Submitted by Bright Focus Sales, Inc.	Catalog Number:	Type:
BRIGHTFOCUS MARTIN HALL	523-000092-51	CV1
	Troico.	CLE15-11619

#### Accessories

ltem	Housing Color	Dimensions	Item Number	Philips 12NC		
Leader Cable (includes terminator), UL / cUL	Black	3 m (10 ft)	108-000032-10	912400130570	~ Th	
Leader Cable (includes terminator), CE / CCC	Black	3 m (10 ft)	108-000032-11	912400130571		For connection to
Leader Cable (includes terminator), UL / cUL	White	3 m (10 ft)	108-000032-12	912400130572		standard junction box
Leader Cable (includes terminator), CE / CCC	White	3 m (10 ft)	108-000032-13	912400130573		·
Leader Cable (includes terminator), UL, US Plug	Black	2.4 m (8 ft)	108-000032-14	912400130574		For portable installations
lumper Cable, UL / cUL	White	305 mm (1 ft)	108-000033-06	910503700895		
Jumper Cable, OL / COL	VVIIILE	1.5 m (5 ft)	108-000033-07	910503700896		Depending on the installation's design, you may need jumper
Jumper Cable, CE / CCC	White	305 mm (1 ft)	108-000033-08	910503700897		cables to add space between fixtures
Jamper Guere, GE / GGG	***************************************	1.5 m (5 ft)	108-000033-09	910503700898		
Wiring Compartment (includes terminator)	White	2.9 × 6.8 × 16 cm (1.17 × 2.7 × 6.32 in) (H × W × L)	120-000076-01	912400130576		Can be used for direct connection to conduit
Mounting Track	White	1219 mm (4 ft)	120-000125-00	910503701788		Optional mounting track ensures straight runs of fixtures

### Use Item Number when ordering in North America.

## Compatible Dimmers<sup>†</sup>

Supplier	Part Number	Description	Voltage
Philips	913701252701	Captivation Phase Dimmer DC-DPD-I-1S-101	120 VAC
Philips	913703021009	DTE310	230 VAC
Philips	912400133633	Data Adapter, DALI to ELV, DigiDim 452	230 VAC
Philips	913701252701	Captivation Phase Dimmer DC-DPD-I-1S-101	277 VAC
Philips Strand	A21 with IGBT module	A21 Dimmer Cabinet with IGBT Dimmer Module	120 VAC
Philips Strand	A21 with IGBT module	A21 Dimmer Cabinet with IGBT Dimmer Module	277 VAC
Lutron	NTELV-600	Nova T Electronic Low Voltage Dimmer	120 VAC
Lutron	PHPM-PA-DV-WH	Phase-Adaptive Power Module	120 VAC
Lutron	PHPM-PA-DV-WH	Phase-Adaptive Power Module	277 VAC

<sup>†</sup> These dimmers have been tested in our lab and found to be compatible with this product. All installations are different. We highly reccommend performing a full mockup of every lighting circuit, including all luminaires and controls, to test for the desired dimming range. Visit http://1.usa.gov/1g3cGfs for more information.



**Submittal Cover Sheet** 

No.: 23 36 16 Job: 3556

> MIAMI U NORTH QUAD 501 E. HIGH ST OXFORD, OH 45056

3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

SUBJECT	SUBMITTED DATE	SPECIFICATION SECTION	REVISION
VAV TERMINAL BOXES		23 36 16	1
RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR	SUPPL	IER	
M GROTHAUS BRUNER 3637 LACON ROAD HILLIARD, OH 43026	901 EN COLUM	JN SALES IGLESIDE DRIVE /IBUS, OH 43215 4-294-4822 Fax: 614-294-5435	
MANUFACTURER			
TITUS			
REMARKS			
BRUNER		Space Below Reserved For Architect's Review Stamp	

Reviewed for general conformance with the design concept of the Project and general compliance with the information given in the contract documents.

Reviewed By:

Ben Sleeper

Date:

9/2/15

WE HEARBY STATE THAT THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REVIEWED FOR CONFORMANCE WITH THE DESIGN CONCEPT AND GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THIS APPROVAL IN NO WAY RELEASES THE SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER FROM HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO ADHERE TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS INCLUDING ALL DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES.	
REVIEWED REVIEWED AS NOTED NOT REVIEWED CORRECT AND RESUBMIT FOR RECORD ONLY 233616-0002-R0	
THE WHITING-TURNER CONTRACTING CO.	
BY	

## August 28, 2015

Titus:

Re-Submittal

Project:

Martin Dining Hall Miami

University

Product:

**VAV Terminals** 

Contractor:

Bruner Corp.

Submitted by:

Joe Stukey

Mussun Sales Inc.

901 Ingleside Ave.

Columbus Ohio 43215

614-294-4822

jstukey@mussun.com

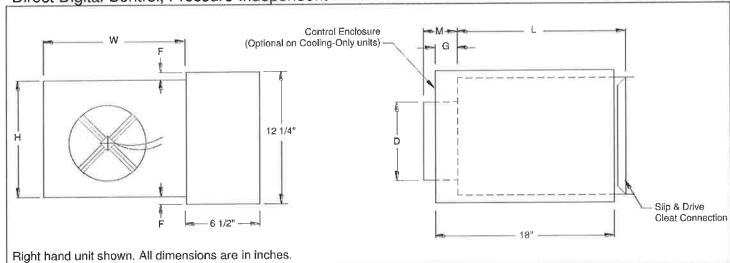


# Submittal

## **DESV**

Single Duct Terminal Unit

Direct Digital Control, Pressure Independent



Inlet Size	CFM Range	D	F	G	Н	L	М	w
4	0-225	3 <sup>7</sup> /8	2 1/8	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	8	15 1/2	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	12
5	0-350	4 <sup>7</sup> /8	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	8	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	12
6	0-500	5 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	2 <sup>1</sup> /8	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	8	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	12
7	0-650	6 <sup>7</sup> /8	1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	7 <sup>3</sup> /8	10	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	12
8	0-900	7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1 1/8	7 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	10	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	12
9	0-1050	8 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>		5 <sup>3</sup> /8	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> /8	14
10	0-1400	9 <sup>7</sup> /8		5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	14
12	0-2000	11 <sup>7</sup> /8	(A)	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	15	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>6</sub>	16
14	0-3000	13 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>		3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	20
16	0-4000	15 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	180	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	18	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	24
24 x 16	0-8000	23 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 15 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	1 1/8	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub>	18	15	3 3/8	38

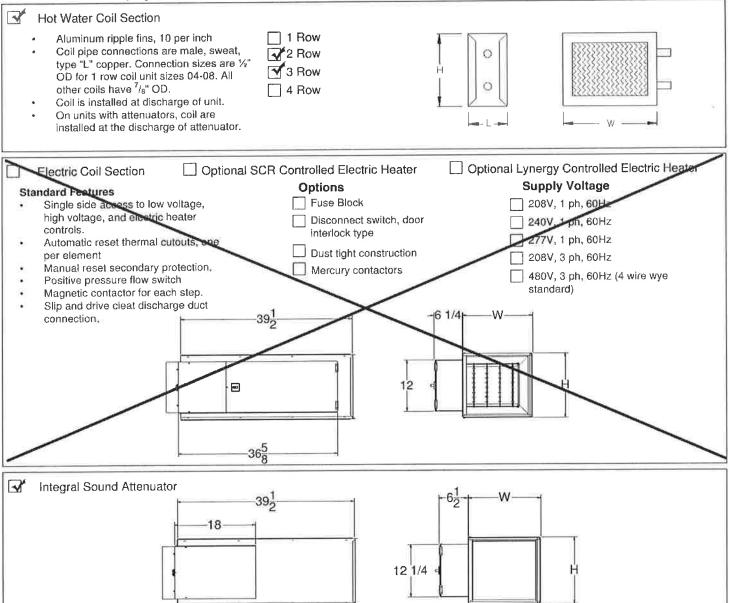


Accessories	(Optional)
-------------	------------

## **General Description**

- Heavy gauge steel housing. Mechanically sealed and gasketed, leak resistant construction. Less than 2% of nominal cfm at 1.5" sp wg.
- Dual density internal insulation, treated to resist air erosion.
   Meets requirements of NFPA 90A and UL 181.
- Rectangular discharge opening is designed for slip and drive cleat duct connection.
- Multipoint center averaging inlet velocity sensor.
- Digital control packages can be factory mounted by Titus.
- Choice of right hand or left hand control location.
- Model DESV can be installed horizontally, vertically, or at any angle. Operation is not affected by position.
- Gauge tees for cfm measurement.
- OSHPD Seismic Certification: OSP-0352-10

## **Accessories (Optional)**



Latar Oi- a	LI.	10/	Wate	ter Coil		
Inlet Size	Н	W	L (1-2 Row)	L (3-4 Row)		
4	8	12	5	7 1/4		
5	8	12	5	7 1/4		
6	8	12	5	7 1/4		
7	10	12	5	7 1/4		
8	10	12	5	7 1/4		
9	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	14	5	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>		
10	12 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	14	5	7 1/4		
12	15	16	5	7 1/4		
14	17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>	20	7 1/2	9 3/4		
16	18	24	7 1/2	9 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>		
24 x 16	18	38	5	7 1/4		

The total length of the DESV unit is the summation of the unit length (with or without attenuator) and the length of the optional water coil.

The results of this program are only an aid to the designer, and are not a substitute for professional design services. Titus accepts no liability for the adequacy of any resulting design or installation. All data subject to change without notice.

10

0	유	유	57	10	9	9	10	5	5
2-RH	3-RH	3-RH	2-RH	2-RH	2-RH	2-RH	3-RH	3-RH	2-RH
0.27	1.88	0.57	0.12	0.16	92.0	0.76	0.44	0.44	0.01
110.5	113.2	115.2	111.1	117.5	109.4	109.4	110.7	113.8	109.1
<del>ر</del> : تن	8.4	2.1	0.8	Ξ.	2.8	2.8	2.2	2.2	0.3
0.36	0.45	0.25	0.16	0.1	0.31	0.31	0.62	0.29	0.05
83.1	100	95.4	94.5	83.8	85.5	85.5	83	99.5	93.1
130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130	130
22	22	22	55	55	55	55	55	55	55
5	40	15	ω	7	59	53	21	18	ო
475	815	350	175	180	865	865	510	365	75
9	14	4	13		41	4	19	17	×
20	17	15	5	F	17	17	22	17	ű
0.37	0.48	0.26	0.16	0.15	0.34	0.34	0.63	0.3	0.07
0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
-	1.25	1.25	-	-	-	-	1.25	1.25	-
285	510	125	105	2	520	520	310	195	45
945	1690	410	350	230	1725	1725	1020	650	150
14x13	20x18	12x10	12x10	12x8	20x18	20x18	14x13	14x13	12x8
10	14	80	80	90	4	4	10	10	90
DESV	DESV	DESV	DESV	DESV	DESV	DESV	DESV	DESV	DESV
1-14	1-15	-16	1-17	1-18	1-19	1-20	1-21	1-22	1-23

1. Selections are based on Titus as Manufacturer. Notes:

2. All performance based on tests conducted in accordance with ASHRAE 130-2008 and AHRI 880-2008.

3. All NC levels determined using AHRI 885-2008 Appendix E.

4. All airflow, pressure losses and heating performance values have been corrected for altitude.

5. Units of measure: dimensions (in), airflow (cfm), water flow (gpm), air pressure (in wg), water head losses (ft) and temperatures (degF). 6. Water pressure drop (WPd) units is in ft. water.



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

**Submittal Cover Sheet** 

**No.:** 23 75 00 (7)

Job: 3556 MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

501 E. HIGH ST OXFORD, OH 45056

SUBJECT	SUBMITTED DATE	SPECIFICATION SECTION	REVISION	
AHU - MARTIN HALL	07/06/2015	23 75 00	0	
RESPONSIBLE CONTRACTOR	SUPPL	IER		
M GROTHAUS				
BRUNER	ENVIR	ONMENTAL COMFORT		
3637 LACON ROAD	909 KI	NG AVENUE		
HILLIARD, OH 43026	COLUMBUS, OH 43201			
	Tel: 614	1-299-6464 Fax: 614-299-7653		
MANUFACTURER				
TEMTROL				
REMARKS				
_				

BRUNER

Reviewed for general conformance with the design concept of the Project and general compliance with the information given in the contract documents.

Reviewed By: Mark Grothaus

Date: \_7/6/15

Space Below Reserved For Architect's Review Stamp

WE HEARBY STATE THAT THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REVIEWED FOR CONFORMANCE WITH THE DESIGN CONCEPT AND GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THIS APPROVAL IN NO WAY RELEASES THE SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER FROM HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO ADHERE TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DRAWINGS INCLUDING ALL DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES.						
REVIEWED						
☐ REVIEWED AS NOTED						
☐ CORRECT AND RESUBMIT						
☐ FOR RECORD ONLY						
w.t. submittal no. 237500-0004-R0						
THE WHITING-TURNER CONTRACTING CO.						
JS <sub>DATE</sub> 7/6/15						



### **Environmental Comfort, LLC**

909 King Ave., Suite 200, Columbus, OH 43212 Phone (614) 299-6464, Fax (614) 299-7653

# Equipment Submittal

To:	Bruner Corporation	Project Name:	Miami University – Martin Hall
		Date:	7/1/2015
From:	Daniel Pagán	Location:	Oxford, OH
		Specification:	23 75 00

We are submitting the following equipment for approval on the subject project.

Please review and contact me with any questions.

## **Temtrol – ITF Series Air Handling Units**

Three (3) – Air Handling Units with the Following Options:

- Double Wall Construction with 3" Thick Walls w/ Fiberglass Insulation
- 16 ga. Exterior with 20 ga. Galvanized Interior Liner Access Doors as Specified
- Premium Efficient Supply and Return Motors w/ Factory Mounted Variable Frequency Drives
- Direct Drive Plenum Fan
- Chilled Water Cooling Coil
- Hot Water Heating Coil
- Stainless Steel Drain Pan
- 2" MERV 8 Pre Filters, 12" Cartridge Filters MERV 13 65% Efficient (2 Sets)
- GFI Outlet and Marine Type Lights with Guard Mounted to a Junction Box
- One Year **Parts Only** Warranty

#### **Notes:**

- All Ruskin damper assemblies are only available in 6" increments. All openings to be coordinated with installing contractor.
- All temperature controls, control valves, and airflow monitoring stations are not included in our pricing and are to provided and field installed by others.
- All internal piping and interconnecting wiring to be provided by installing contractor.
- 1st year labor warranty provided by others

Prepared By:

Daniel Pagán



JOB: MIAMI UNIVERSITY - MARTIN HALL

TEMTROL REP: ENVIRONMENTAL COMFORT, LLC.

**ORDER NUMBER: T020238** 

#### **GENERAL:**

- Factory fabricated (ITF) indoor air handling unit. (One piece construction unless noted by a demount on unit drawing). All units (single and multi-sectioned) ship fully assembled and sealed unless they exceed maximum shipping capacities. Multi-sectioned units, shipped in one piece, will require field disassembly by the installing contractor. All unit openings will be sealed for "shipping". Units will ship on an open flat bed trailer and require off loading within three (3) hours of arrival at the jobsite or be subjected to demurrage fees. Upon arrival, units shall be cleaned (if necessary) and inspected by the contractor. Damaged or missing components must be noted on the bill of lading. Units should be properly stored indoors per Temtrol Operation and Maintenance manual. If units are stored for an extended period of time, routine maintenance is required.
- Multi-sectioned units with factory furnished lights or electrical conduit will be furnished with flex connections at each demount. Electrical connections will be re-connected by installing contractor after the unit is reassembled and set in place.
- Right and left determined by facing in the direction of air flow with air hitting the back of your neck.
- *All dimensions in inches.*
- Steel grating provided over all floor penetrations where access is provided.
- The Air Handling Unit schedule indicates total static pressure only. All internal losses and available external static pressure are shown on the static pressure summary sheet in this submittal. Written verification of external static pressure is required by the engineer prior to release for production to prevent improper fan selection.

#### UNIT BASE / FLOOR / FRAMEWORK:



■ Unit base frame manufactured with heavy gauge rectangular structural tubing and coated with an air dried (phenolic) corrosion inhibitive finish. Perimeter base rails are fitted with lifting lugs at the unit or section (if demounted) corners. "Double Bottom" floor includes heavy gauge C-Channel and structural angle support members. The floor cavity is insulated with closed cell spray foam insulation and sealed for airtight / watertight application. Foam is 0-, 0-, (Non VOC) UL 94HF1 rated. Upper perimeter support "mechanical frame" is gasketed (thermal break) prior to attachment of the unit panels. See unit data sheet for specified floor and / or frame construction.

#### EXTERIOR PANEL (Painted):

■ Exterior panels are mill coated on both sides with a Polyceram 3200 coating system including polyester resin for long term corrosion resistance which meets or exceeds the following standards. (ASTM B-117) Salt Spray Resistance 5% salt fog at 95 degrees F. Passes 2,500 hrs. (ASTM D-2247) Humidity Resistance 100% salt fog at 95 degrees F. Passes 2,500 hrs. The complete exterior is painted with a finish coat of industrial air-dried (alkyd) enamel. Unless otherwise indicated on unit data sheet, exterior color will be Sandstone.

Panels are fabricated using state of the art, robotic manufacturing cells to guarantee an air tight precision fit. Formed heavy gauge panels are insulated and encased with an internal liner then fastened to the gasketed (thermal break) upper "mechanical frame" assembly. All panels are completely removable from the exterior. See unit drawings for total wall thickness, material and applicable inner liner.

#### INSULATION / LINERS ( DOUBLE WALL CONSTRUCTION):

■ Unit panels and liners are filled with a dual density fiberglass (R4.2 per inch thick). The insulation has an effective thermal conductivity (C) of .24 (BTU in./sq.ft. F°) and a noise reduction coefficient (NRC) of 0.70 per one inch thick (based on a type "A" mounting). Coefficients meet or exceed a 3.0 P.C.F. density material rating. Insulation meets erosion requirements of UL 181 facing the air stream and fire hazard classification of 25/50 (per ASTM-84 and UL 723). See unit drawing for total wall thickness and internal double wall liners are as indicated on unit drawings.

#### FANS:

■ Type PF-09 (Plug Fan) SWSI direct driven, arrangement 4 plenum fans constructed per AMCA requirements for the duty specified class III as required. Fans are rated in accordance with and certified by AMCA for performance. All fans are selected to deliver the specified airflow quantity at the specified operating Total Static Pressure and specified fan/motor speed. The fan is selected to operate at a system Total Static Pressure that does not exceed 90% of the specified fan's peak static pressure producing capability at the specified fan/motor speed. Each fan/motor assembly is dynamically balanced to meet AMCA standard 204-96, exceeding category BV-5, to meet or exceed an equivalent Grade G.55, producing a maximum rotational imbalance of .022" per second peak, filter in ( .55mm per second peak, filter in) For optional fan construction see unit data sheet.



PREMIUM EFFICIENCY MOTORS

#### **ISOLATION BASE:**

■ Fans, motors and drives are internally spring isolated on a phenolic coated, structural steel base complete with UV Rated flex connections. Isolators are Amber / Booth seismically restrained type (Suitable for Zone 4 applications) See unit data sheet (fan performance curve) for specified deflection.

#### **MOTORS:**

■BALDOR: NEMA Design B T-FRAME motors are mounted on an adjustable base. The motors are tested to IEEE standard 112 test method B and NEMA MG 12.58.2 and 12.59 table 12-10. See unit data sheet (fan performance curve) for voltage, rpm, and efficiencies. Baldor motors feature ISR (Inverter spike resistant) magnetic wire. All motors meet or exceed the requirements of the Energy Policy Act of 1992.

#### SHAFT:

■ Shaft Grounding Kit: Shaft grounding brush assembly protects motor bearings from electrical discharge machining due to stray shaft currents. See unit data sheet for applicable unit motor and attached cut sheet.

#### FANWALL® / FANS:

■ The multiple fan array systems include multiple, direct driven, arrangement 4 plenum fans constructed per AMCA requirements for the duty specified class III as required. Fans are rated in accordance with and certified by AMCA for performance. All fans are selected to deliver the specified airflow quantity at the specified operating Total Static Pressure and specified fan/motor speed. The fan array is selected to operate at a system Total Static Pressure that does not exceed 90% of the specified fan's peak static pressure producing capability at the specified fan/motor speed. Each fan/motor cube or cell includes a minimum 10 gauge, G 90 Galvanized steel intake wall, .100 aluminum spun fan inlet funnel, and a 7 gauge steel motor support plate rail and structure. Each fan/motor assembly is dynamically balanced to meet AMCA standard 204-96, exceeding category BV-5, to meet or exceed an equivalent Grade G.55, producing a maximum rotational imbalance of .03" per second peak, filter in (.55mm per second peak, filter in) For optional fan construction see unit data sheet. NOTE: After units are set in place and prior to startup, fan wheels should be hand rotated to check for clearance between wheel and fan inlet cone. If adjustment is required; installing contractor should refer to the Temtrol Operation and Maintenance manual provided.

#### FANWALL® / MOTORS:



■ FANWALL motors are TEAO premium efficiency and selected at the specified operating voltage and rpm as indicated on the fan performance curves. Motors are (NEMA MG-1 Part 30 and 31, section 4.4.2.rated) manufactured by Baldor (or as indicated on unit data sheets) for use in multiple fan arrays that operate at varying synchronous speeds as driven by an approved VFD. All motors include permanently sealed minimum L10-500,000 hr bearings and the Baldor shaft grounding brush assembly to protect the motor bearings from electrical discharge machining by safely channeling harmful shaft currents to ground. Motors have a 1.15 service factor, Class H rated wire, Class H rated varnish and Class F insulation. Motors are rated for 120 Hz continuous operation.

#### FANWALL® Flow Cone (Air monitoring device):

■ FANWALL® Flow Cone provided as indicated on unit data sheet. The flow measuring system consists of a flow measuring station with two static pressure taps located at the throat of the fan inlet cone. Optional accessories are indicated on unit data sheet.

#### VFD:

■ VFD is provided by Temtrol and Factory Mounted. See attached VFD cut sheet for specific options provided.

#### **ELECTRICAL:**

■ Unless indicated on the unit data sheet, all electrical and automatic control devices are to be furnished and installed in the field by OTHERS. See unit data sheet for specified electrical requirements.

#### **COILS:**

- All coil assemblies are leak tested under water at 315 PSIG. PERFORMANCE is CERTIFIED under AHRI Standard 410. Coils exceeding the range of AHRI standard rating conditions will be as noted on the coil computer printout. Coils are constructed of seamless copper tubing mechanically expanded into fin collars. Fins are die formed plate type. Headers are seamless copper with die formed tube holes. Intermediate tube supports supplied on coils over 44" fin length with an additional support every 42" multiple thereafter. See unit data sheet (coil performance physical data) for options as specified.
- Type WC (water coils) Connections are male pipe thread (MPT) Schedule 40 Red Brass. Vents and drains are provided for complete coil drainage. Coils are suitable for 250 PSIG working pressure.

#### **CONDENSATE PAN:**



The entire condensate pan / coil support assembly is fabricated from 16 gauge 304 stainless steel. The pan, recessed into the foam insulated-double bottom base is completely sealed. All pans are "Double Bottom" construction with welded corners. Note: Drain connections are standard 1-1/4" MPT connection unless noted on unit data sheet. Unless indicated on the unit drawing, pan is pitched towards a single drain connection as indicated on the unit drawing. Note: Units in excess of 160 inches in width may require drain connections on both sides of the unit or staggered connections on the same side. See unit drawings for drain locations.

### FILTERS / FILTER GAGE:

See unit data sheet for specific Filtration / Filter gage requirements.

#### Dampers:

■ Control dampers feature .125" thick 6063T5 extruded aluminum frame, 6063T5 extruded aluminum airfoil type blades, 1/2" axels, molded synthetic bearings, flexible compression metal jamb seals and Ruskiprene blade edge seals mechanically locked into the blade edge. All damper linkage and jack shafting are concealed within the frame. Dampers are leakage and pressure rated per AMCA 500. Actuators are both furnished and mounted by OTHERS.



# Unit Data Sheet

Page 1 of 5

**Unit Tag:** AHU-1 **Model Number: ITF-DHRE42 Serial Number:** T020238-001-00 **Report Created:** 6/30/2015 2:36:10PM Submittal 02 Job Number: J000052470

Job Name: MIAMI UNIVERSITY - MARTIN HALL **Unit Type: INDOOR** Rep. Firm: ENVIRONMENTAL COMFORT, LLC. **Unit Weight:** 22000 Lbs.

**Rep. Contact:** DAN PAGAN @ 614-299-6464

Temtrol Eng.: JBJ

#### **Unit Notes**

#### **Unit Details**

**Exterior Casing:** 16ga. Galvanized - Painted

Floor Material: 16ga. Galvanized **Sub Floor Material:** 20ga. Galvanized

**Base Size:** 6 in.

Access Doors: T.O.S.L. P.K.S. Louvers Quantity Windows

> 6 5 6 0 0

#### **Static Pressure Summary**

Supply		Return	
<u>Description</u>	<b>Static</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Static</b>
HEATING 5WC - 4 - 46.5 X 130 X 2 - 8 AL	0.16	E/A CD60 DAMPER	0.14
COOLING 5WC - 6 - 46.5 X 130 X 6 - 10 AL	0.77	R/A OPENING	0.08
2" PLEATED FLAT 30%	0.50	CABINET	0.13
12" CARTRIDGE W/HEADER 65%	1.00	Internal Static Pressure	0.35
O/A CD60 DAMPER	0.14	Available External Static Pressure	2.65
S/A OPENING	0.11	Total Return Static Pressure	3.00
CABINET	0.14	Total Return Static Tressure	3.00
Internal Static Pressure	2.82		
Available External Static Pressure	3.68		
<b>Total Supply Static Pressure</b>	6.50		
Comment:			

208/3/60 **Electrical** VAC/PH/HZ:

Unless otherwise noted below all electrical and automatic control devices are furnished and installed by others in the field.

208/3/60 (SCCR) Short Circuit Current Rating @ \_\_ KAIC

VFD(s) furnished by Factory for installation and wiring.

Guarded vapor-proof light fixture(s) with LED light bulb(s). Fixture locations shown on unit drawings are approximate.

All lights controlled by a single light switch. One GFI outlet provided.

120 volt power for lighting and/or GFI outlets shall be provided by Others

Motor Overload Panel with aux. contacts wired in series for field wiring to remote monitoring.

Single feed Overload Panel.

6" Digital Touch Screen with PLC, displays each individual fan CFM and total CFM.





Page 2 of 5

Lel Number: ITF-DHRF42 Unit Tag: AHU-1

 Model Number:
 ITF-DHRE42
 Unit Tag:
 AHU-1

 Serial Number:
 T020238-001-00

 Report Created:
 6/30/2015
 2:36:10PM Submittal 02
 Job Number:
 J000052470

## **FWT-22-90 [RETURN FAN] - QTY 3**

PHYSICAL				OPER!	ATION	100%	,	w/ Failed Fan	
Array: Row x Column (QTY)	1 x 3 (3	)		Total CI	M:	18450	) cfm	15368 cfm	
Airflow Monitor / QTY				CFM per	r fan:	6150.0	00 cfm ′	7684.00 cfm	
Cone Constant Pp	2710(P <sub>1</sub>	p)^0.5		TSP:		3.00 is	n. Wg.	2.08 in. Wg.	
Back draft dampers / Qty	FBD-8	(3 Qty)		Fan RPN	<b>1</b> :	1717 1	rpm	1814 rpm	
Elevation	0.00 ft			Active C	ells:	3		2	
Motor / Frame / Qty	4.5 hp/	182T / 3		BHP per	fan:	4.31 h	ip 4	4.49 hp	
VAC/PH/HZ - RPM / Encl	208/3/6	0 - 1750/TEA	vO	Operatir	ıg Hz:	59.7 H	Hz (	63.1 Hz	
Total Hp	13.5 hp			Connect	ed BHP:	12.94	hp	8.99 hp	
SOUND OCTAVE BAND	63hz	125hz	250hz	500hz	1000hz	2000hz	4000hz	8000hz	A-Weighted
Inlet / Discharge	91 / 78	89 / 79	86 / 87	84 / 72	80 / 72	80 / 71	76 / 65	69 / 56	87 / 81
Comment:									

-18 -15 4 -12 Т В Η 3 2 1 . 0 - 0 10 15 20 25 30 CFM X 1,000





Model Number:

**Report Created:** 

**ITF-DHRE42** 

6/30/2015 2:36:10PM Submittal 02

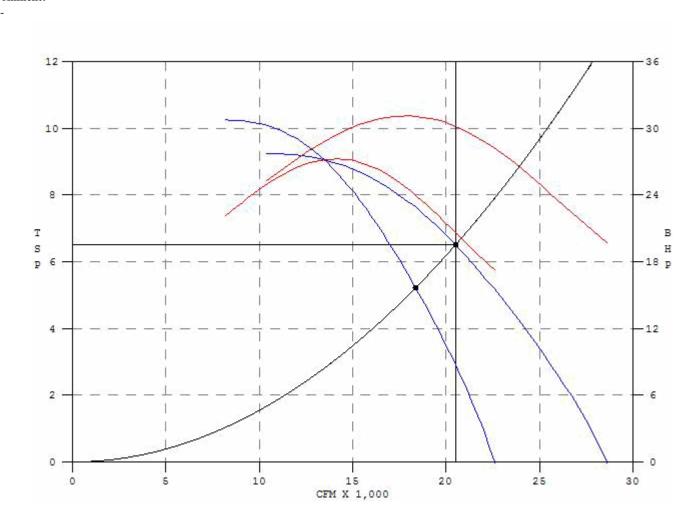
Unit Tag: Serial Number: Job Number: AHU-1 T020238-001-00

Page 3 of 5

J000052470

## **FWT-16-90 [SUPPLY FAN] - QTY 4**

PHYSICAL				OPER/	ATION	100%		w/ Failed Fan	
Array: Row x Column (QTY)	1 x 4 (4	4)		Total CI	M:	20500	cfm	18371 cfm	
Airflow Monitor / QTY				CFM per	r fan:	5125.0	00 cfm	6123.67 cfm	
Cone Constant Pp	1490(P <sub>1</sub>	p)^0.5		TSP:		6.50 ii	n. Wg.	5.22 in. Wg.	
Back draft dampers / Qty	FBD-6	(4 Qty)		Fan RPN	Л:	3418 1	rpm	3599 rpm	
Elevation	0.00 ft			Active C	ells:	4		3	
Motor / Frame / Qty	8 hp / 2	13T / 4		BHP per	fan:	7.54 h	p	8.00 hp	
VAC/PH/HZ - RPM / Encl	208/3/6	0 - 3500/TEA	O	Operatir	ıg Hz:	58.3 F	łz	61.3 Hz	
Total Hp	32 hp			Connect	ed BHP:	30.17	hp	23.99 hp	
SOUND OCTAVE BAND	63hz	125hz	250hz	500hz	1000hz	2000hz	4000hz	8000hz	A-Weighted
Inlet / Discharge	95 / 87	90 / 84	88 / 89	95 / 83	91 / 83	90 / 81	89 / 79	86 / 74	97 / 88
Comment:									







Page 4 of 5

 Model Number:
 ITF-DHRE42
 Unit Tag:
 AHU-1

 Serial Number:
 T020238-001-00

 Report Created:
 6/30/2015
 2:36:10PM Submittal 02
 Job Number:
 J000052470

[ Coil # 1 ] Hot Water Coil - (Qty. 1) 5WC - 4 - 46.5 x 130 x 2 - 8 AL

PHYSICAL OPERATION

**Total Face Area / FV:** 42.0 / 488.0 **ACFM / SCFM - Alt.:** 20,500 / 21,097 - Sea Level

 Coil FH x FL:
 46.50 X 130.00
 EDB:
 55 °F

 Rows - FPI:
 2 - 8
 LDB:
 85.1 °F

Serpentine: 0.50

Fin Thickness / Matl: 0.008" / AL Sensible Heat: 689,403 Btu/Hr

**Tube O.D. / Wall:** 5/8" / 0.025" **Fluid - %:** Water

**Tube Material:** CU **EFT / LFT:** 130 / 109.7 °F

 Case Thickness / Matl:
 CT: 1" CB: 1" / 16 GA GALV.
 GPM:
 68.60

 Sup.Conn - Qty / Size:
 (1) 2-1/2" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil
 Fluid Velocity:
 4.90 ft/s

 Ret.Conn - Qty / Size:
 (1) 2-1/2" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil
 FPD:
 11.11 ft

Coating: NONE APD: 0.16 in. Wg.

Hand: RIGHT FFI: 0.00

#### **Comment:**

1. Certified in accordance with the AHRI Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils Certification Program which is based on AHRI Standard 410 within the Range of Standard Rating Conditions listed in Table 1 of the Standard. Certified units may be found in the AHRI Directory at www.ahridirectory.com.

### [ Coil # 2 ] Chilled Water Coil - (Qty. 1) 5WC - 6 - 46.5 x 130 x 6 - 10 AL

PHYSICAL		OPERATION	
Total Face Area / FV:	42.0 / 488.0	ACFM / SCFM - Alt.:	20,500 / 19,765 - Sea Level
Coil FH x FL:	46.50 X 130.00	EDB / EWB:	80 / 67 °F
Rows - FPI:	6 - 10	LDB / LWB:	52.8 / 52.5 °F
Serpentine:	1.00	Total Heat:	868,251 Btu/Hr
Fin Thickness / Matl:	0.008" / AL	Sensible Heat:	592,244 Btu/Hr
Tube O.D. / Wall:	5/8" / 0.025"	Fluid - %:	Water
Tube Material:	CU	EFT / LFT:	44 / 58.1 °F
Case Thickness / Matl:	CT: 1" CB: 1" / 16 GA 304 SS	GPM:	122.90
Sup.Conn - Qty / Size:	(1) 3" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil	Fluid Velocity:	4.60 ft/s
Ret.Conn - Qty / Size:	(1) 3" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil	FPD:	17.13 ft
Coating:	NONE	APD:	0.77 in. Wg.
Drain Pan - 139W x 42L 16 GA 304 SS RIGHT HAND		Hand:	RIGHT
Drain Pan - 139W X 42L 10	UA 304 33 KIUNT NAND	FFI:	0.00

#### **Comment:**

1. Certified in accordance with the AHRI Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils Certification Program which is based on AHRI Standard 410 within the Range of Standard Rating Conditions listed in Table 1 of the Standard. Certified units may be found in the AHRI Directory at www.ahridirectory.com.

#### [Filter Bank # 1] Pre - 2" Pleated Flat - 30% / Final - 12" Cartridge w/Header - 65%

Type: Flat Frames: Galvanized Location / Service: Up Stream / Face Load

**Bank Size:** 48 H x 132 W (Qty) Size: (6)20x24 & (6)24x24

Face Area (ft<sup>2</sup>) / FV (fpm): 44.0 / 466

Filter Bank Gauge: Dwyer Model 2002

Media - Pre FilterAPD: 0.50Class: IISupplied Sets: 2 SetsClips:Media - Final FilterAPD: 1.00Class: IISupplied Sets: 2 SetsClips:

**Comment:** Filter frames, media and holding clips are furnished by Factory.

30% - MERV 8 65% - MERV 13



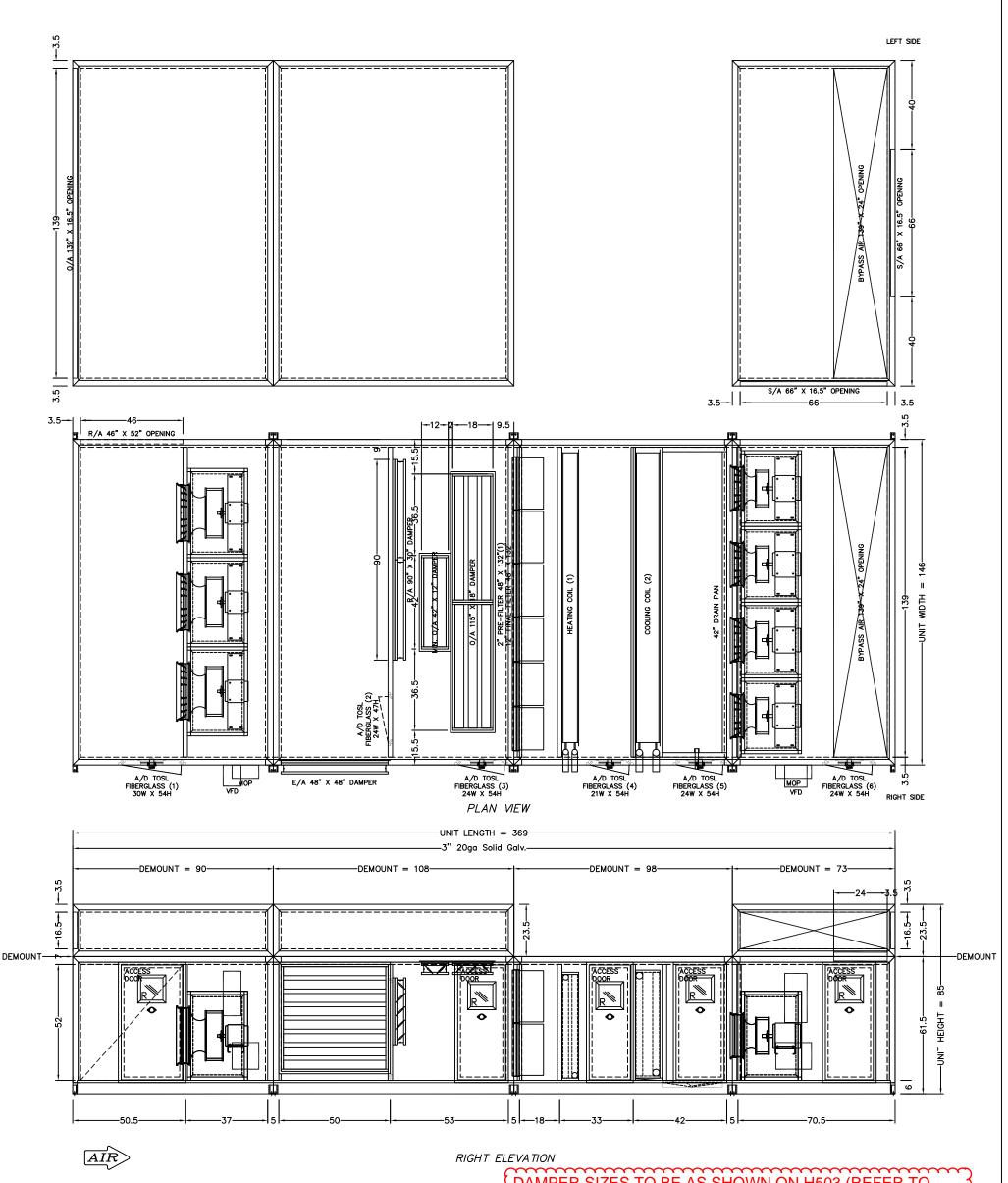
## Unit Data Sheet

Page 5 of 5

Model Number: Report Created:		F-DHRE42 PM Submittal 02	Seria	Tag: al Number: Number:		AHU-1 T020238-001-00 J000052470
<b>Openings</b>						
Description	Size (A x B)	<u>Location</u>	<u>CFM</u>		<u>FV</u>	
R/A	46 x 52	Side - Left	18450		1,110	
O/A	13 <b>9</b> x 16.5	End - Intake	20500		1,287	
S/A	66 x 16.5	Side - Right	10250		1,355	
S/A	66 x 16.5	End - Discharge	10250		1,355	
Bypass Air	139 x 24	Тор	20500		884	
<b>Dampers</b>						
Description	Bank Size (AxB)		Location	<u>CFM</u>	FV	Model # / Action
R/A	90 x 30	\	Int - Vertical	18450	1132	CD50 / Parallel Left
O/A	115 x 18	\	Top	16400	1307	CD50 / Opposed
Min. O/A	42 x 12	\	Тор	4100	1350	CD50 / Parallel Left
E/A	48 x 48		Side - Right	18450	1325	CD60 / Opposed

COORDINATE FINAL REQUIRED OPENING SIZES WITH INSTALLING CONTRACTOR.

DAMPER SIZES TO BE AS SHOWN ON H503. INCLUDE DIVIDER PLATE AS SHOWN FOR MIN OUTSIDE AIR AND ECONOMIZER OUTSIDE AIR FLOW STREAMS TO SUPPORT INSTALLATION OF AIR FLOW MEASURING STATION REQUIRED IN MIN OUTSIDE AIR FLOW STREAM.



DAMPER SIZES TO BE AS SHOWN ON H503 (REFER TO BULLETIN #3, DATED 4/24/15). INCLUDE DIVIDER PLATE AS SHOWN FOR MIN OUTSIDE AIR AND ECONOMIZER OUTSIDE AIR FLOW STREAMS TO SUPPORT INSTALLATION OF AIR FLOW MEASURING STATION REQUIRED IN MIN OUTSIDE AIR FLOW STREAM.



Job	Name	MIA	AMI UNIVERSITY —	MARTIN HALL		
Unit	t Tag		AHU-1		Unit Type INDOOR	
Rep Firm						
Rep	Contact	DAN	Model No ITF-DHRE4	2		
Ve 20	r 11.100	SAE JBJ	SERIAL No. T020238-001-00	Job No J000052470	Date m/d/y 06-30-15	Rev Rev 02

This document is confidential, copyrighted and property of CES Group LLC and may not be reproduced or used in any fashion without prior written permission. To view patents and other pending U.S. or Canadian patent applications visit ces—group.com/patents

All dimensions shown in inches, Operating weights shown in pounds. Overall unit dimensions do not include lifting lugs, electrical panels, pipe connections, door handles, etc.



# Unit Data Sheet

Page 1 of 5

**Unit Tag:** AHU-2 **Model Number: ITF-DHRE20 Serial Number:** T020238-002-00 **Report Created:** 6/30/2015 3:51:12PM Submittal 02 Job Number: J000052471

Job Name: MIAMI UNIVERSITY - MARTIN HALL **Unit Type: INDOOR** Rep. Firm: ENVIRONMENTAL COMFORT, LLC. **Unit Weight:** 8000 Lbs.

**Rep. Contact:** DAN PAGAN @ 614-299-6464

Temtrol Eng.: JBJ

#### **Unit Notes**

#### **Unit Details**

**Exterior Casing:** 16ga. Galvanized - Painted

Floor Material: 16ga. Galvanized **Sub Floor Material:** 20ga. Galvanized

**Base Size:** 7 in.

Access Doors: T.O.S.L. P.K.S. Louvers Quantity Windows 6

4 6 0 0

#### **Static Pressure Summary**

Supply		Return	
<u>Description</u>	<b>Static</b>	<u>Description</u>	<b>Static</b>
HEATING 5WC - 6 - 45 X 64 X 2 - 8 AL	0.13	E/A CD60 DAMPER	0.12
COOLING 5WC - 12 - 45 X 64 X 6 - 10 AL	0.67	R/A OPENING	0.10
2" PLEATED FLAT 30%	0.50	CABINET	0.10
12" CARTRIDGE W/HEADER 65%	1.00	Internal Static Pressure	0.32
O/A CD60 DAMPER	0.13	Available External Static Pressure	1.68
S/A OPENING	0.06	Total Return Static Pressure	2.00
CABINET	0.13	Total Return Static Fressure	2.00
Internal Static Pressure	2.62		
Available External Static Pressure	3.88		
<b>Total Supply Static Pressure</b>	6.50		
G			

**Comment:** 

208/3/60 **Electrical** VAC/PH/HZ:

Unless otherwise noted below all electrical and automatic control devices are furnished and installed by others in the field.

208/3/60 (SCCR) Short Circuit Current Rating @ \_\_ KAIC

VFD(s) furnished by Factory for installation and wiring.

Input power wiring to VFD's are not wired together for single point connection. Interconnection to be performed in the field by Others.

Guarded vapor-proof light fixture(s) with LED light bulb(s). Fixture locations shown on unit drawings are approximate.

All lights controlled by a single light switch. One GFI outlet provided.

120 volt power for lighting and/or GFI outlets shall be provided by Others

Motor Overload Panel with aux. contacts wired in series for field wiring to remote monitoring.

Single feed Overload Panel.





6/30/2015

Page 2 of 5

**Unit Tag: Serial Number:** 

AHU-2 T020238-002-00

Job Number:

J000052471

#### [ SUPPLY FAN ] PF09-18 (Dual)-80 / CL III 2 Inch ITF Unit Fans

ITF-DHRE20

3:51:12PM Submittal 02

**PHYSICAL** Motor / Frame / Eff: 7.5hp / 213T / NEMA Prem 208/3/60 - 1750/TEAO VAC/PH/HZ - RPM / Encl: Speed / Qty - Belts: N/A(-)-Mtr Max Inertial Load: 64 WR<sup>2</sup> MtrShv / Bushing / Shaft: N/A FanShv / Bushing / Shaft: N/A **Isolation / Deflection:** SWERT-2 Wheel Material / Inertia: Steel / 13 WR<sup>2</sup> **Direct Drive:** YES 3862 Max Fan Speed:

**OPERATION** 8,800 @ Sea Level Fan CFM @ Alt: SP @ Alt: 6.50 in. Wg. Adj. SP @ Alt: 6.50 in. Wg. SP @ Sea Level: 6.50 in. Wg. Fan RPM: 2,824 Fan BHP: 13.04 Static / Mech. Efficiency: 69.0% / 72.0%

**Inlet / Outlet Velocity:** 1,930 / 2,142 FPM

**Plenum Outlet Velocity:** 1,200 FPM

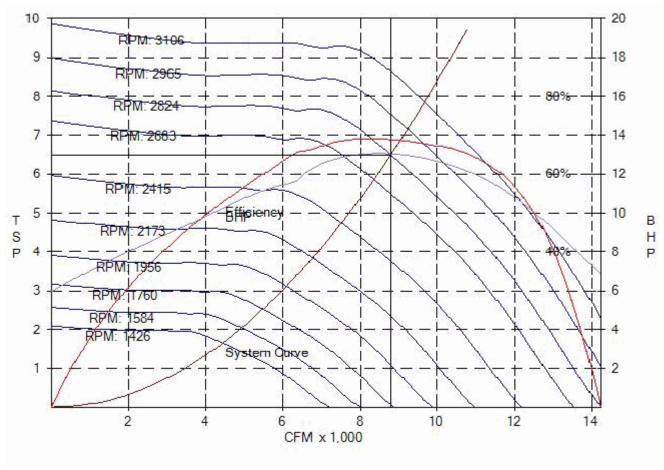
SOUND OCTAVE BANDS

63hz 125hz 250hz 500hz 1000hz 2000hz 4000hz 8000hz A-Weighted Inlet / Discharge 94 / 96 90 / 82 90 / 83 100/91 86 / 91 88 / 88 86 / 85 82 / 80 98 / 95

**Comment:** 

**Model Number:** 

**Report Created:** 





7,128 @ Sea Level

2.00 in. Wg.

2.00 in. Wg.

2.00 in. Wg.

65.5% / 72.5%

1,200 FPM

2,449 / 1,859 FPM

1,532

3.43



Page 3 of 5

 Model Number:
 ITF-DHRE20
 Unit Tag:
 AHU-2

 Serial Number:
 T020238-002-00

 Report Created:
 6/30/2015
 3:51:12PM Submittal 02
 Job Number:
 J000052471

**OPERATION** 

Adj. SP @ Alt:

SP @ Sea Level:

Static / Mech. Efficiency:

**Plenum Outlet Velocity:** 

**Inlet / Outlet Velocity:** 

SP @ Alt:

Fan RPM:

Fan BHP:

Fan CFM @ Alt:

[ RETURN FAN | PF09-22 (single)-105 / CL III 2 Inch ITF Unit Fans

PHYSICAL

**Motor / Frame / Eff:** 5.0hp / 184T / NEMA Prem **VAC/PH/HZ - RPM / Encl:** 208/3/60 - 1750/TEAO

Speed / Qty - Belts: N/A(-) Mtr Max Inertial Load: 47 WR²
MtrShv / Bushing / Shaft: N/A
FanShv / Bushing / Shaft: N/A

Isolation / Deflection: SWEDT 6

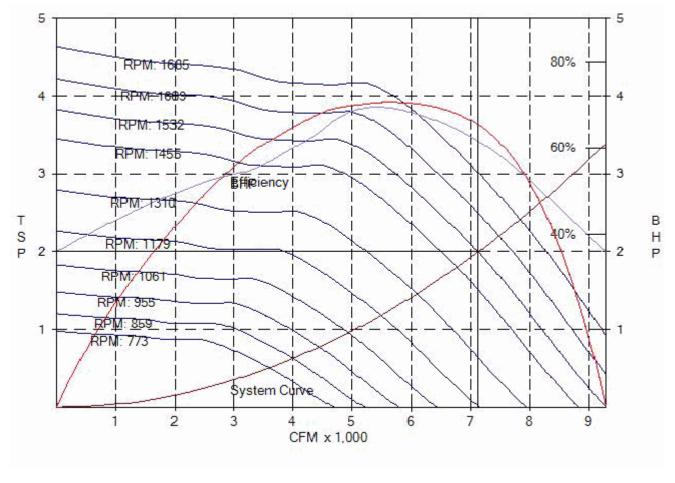
Isolation / Deflection:SWERT-2Wheel Material / Inertia:Steel / 9 WR²Direct Drive:YES

Max Fan Speed: YES 3166

SOUND OCTAVE BANDS

63hz 125hz 250hz 500hz 1000hz 2000hz 4000hz 8000hz A-Weighted Inlet / Discharge 81 / 82 81 / 76 93 / 85 76 / 76 75 / 75 78 / 77 75 / 73 87 / 83 65 / 62

Comment:





Page 4 of 5

 Model Number:
 ITF-DHRE20
 Unit Tag:
 AHU-2

 Serial Number:
 T020238-002-00

 Report Created:
 6/30/2015
 3:51:12PM Submittal 02
 Job Number:
 J000052471

[ Coil # 1 ] Hot Water Coil - (Qty. 1) 5WC - 6 - 45 x 64 x 2 - 8 AL

PHYSICAL OPERATION

**Total Face Area / FV:** 20.0 / 440.0 **ACFM / SCFM - Alt.:** 8,800 / 9,056 - Sea Level

 Coil FH x FL:
 45.00 X 64.00
 EDB:
 55 °F

 Rows - FPI:
 2 - 8
 LDB:
 85.6 °F

Serpentine: 0.33

Fin Thickness / Matl: 0.008" / AL Sensible Heat: 300,105 Btu/Hr

 Tube O.D. / Wall:
 5/8" / 0.025"
 Fluid - %:
 Water

 Tube Material:
 CU
 EFT / LFT:
 130 / 109 °F

 Case Thickness / Matl:
 CT: 1" CB: 1" / 16 GA GALV.
 GPM:
 28.90

 Sup.Conn - Qty / Size:
 (1) 1-1/2" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil
 Fluid Velocity:
 3.30 ft/s

Ret.Conn - Qty / Size: (1) 1-1/2" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil FPD: 5.76 ft

Coating: NONE APD: 0.13 in. Wg.

Hand: LEFT FFI: 0.00

#### **Comment:**

1. Certified in accordance with the AHRI Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils Certification Program which is based on AHRI Standard 410 within the Range of Standard Rating Conditions listed in Table 1 of the Standard. Certified units may be found in the AHRI Directory at www.ahridirectory.com.

#### [ Coil # 2 ] Chilled Water Coil - (Qty. 1) 5WC - 12 - 45 x 64 x 6 - 10 AL

PHYSICAL		OPERATION	
Total Face Area / FV:	20.0 / 440.0	ACFM / SCFM - Alt.:	8,800 / 8,485 - Sea Level
Coil FH x FL:	45.00 X 64.00	EDB / EWB:	80 / 67 °F
Rows - FPI:	6 - 10	LDB / LWB:	52.3 / 52.1 °F
Serpentine:	0.50	Total Heat:	381,919 Btu/Hr
Fin Thickness / Matl:	0.008" / AL	Sensible Heat:	258,541 Btu/Hr
Tube O.D. / Wall:	5/8" / 0.025"	Fluid - %:	Water
Tube Material:	CU	EFT / LFT:	44 / 58.1 °F
Case Thickness / Matl:	CT: 1" CB: 1" / 16 GA 304 SS	GPM:	54.10
Sup.Conn - Qty / Size:	(1) 2" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil	Fluid Velocity:	4.10 ft/s
Ret.Conn - Qty / Size:	(1) 2" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil	FPD:	16.00 ft
Coating:	NONE	APD:	0.67 in. Wg.
Drain Pan - 73W x 37L 16 C		Hand:	LEFT
Drain Pan - /3W X 3/L 10 C	JA 304 33 LEFT HAND	FFI:	0.00

#### **Comment:**

1. Certified in accordance with the AHRI Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils Certification Program which is based on AHRI Standard 410 within the Range of Standard Rating Conditions listed in Table 1 of the Standard. Certified units may be found in the AHRI Directory at www.ahridirectory.com.

#### [Filter Bank # 1] Pre - 2" Pleated Flat - 30% / Final - 12" Cartridge w/Header - 65%

Type: Flat Frames: Galvanized Location / Service: Up Stream / Face Load

**Bank Size:** 48 H x 72 W (Qty) Size: (6)24x24

Face Area (ft²) / FV (fpm): 24.0 / 367

Filter Bank Gauge: Dwyer Model 2002

Media - Pre FilterAPD: 0.50Class: IISupplied Sets: 2 SetsClips:Media - Final FilterAPD: 1.00Class: IISupplied Sets: 2 SetsClips:

**Comment:** Filter frames, media and holding clips are furnished by Factory.

.....



# Unit Data Sheet

Page 5 of 5

 Model Number:
 ITF-DHRE20
 Unit Tag:
 AHU-2

 Serial Number:
 T020238-002-00

 Report Created:
 6/30/2015
 3:51:12PM Submittal 02
 Job Number:
 J000052471

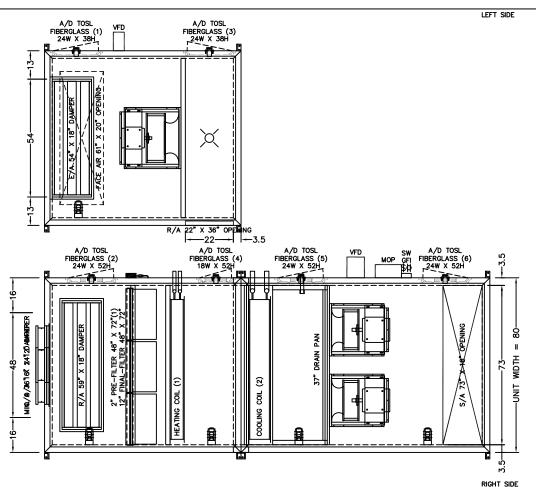
**Openings** 

<u>Description</u>	Size (A x B)	<u>Location</u>	<u>CFM</u>	<u>FV</u>
R/A	22 x 36	Side - Right	7128	1,296
S/A	73 x 18	Тор	8800	964
Face Air	61 x 20	Floor	7128	967

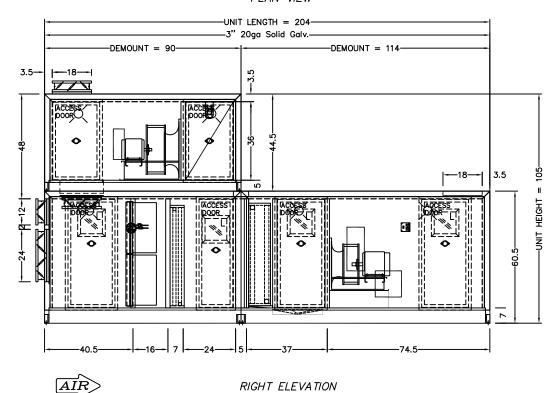
Comment: Grating -

## **Dampers**

<u>Description</u>	Bank Size (AxB)	<u>Location</u>	<u>CFM</u>	<u>FV</u>	Model # / Action
R/A	59 x 18	Top	7128	1107	CD50 / Parallel Left
O/A	36 x 24	End - Intake	7200	1345	CD50 / Opposed
Min. O/A	16 x 12	End - Intake	1600	1336	CD50 / Opposed
E/A	54 x 18	Top	7128	1211	CD50 / Opposed



PLAN VIEW



This document is confidential, copyrighted and property of CES Group LLC and may not be reproduced or used in any fashion without prior written permission. To view patents and other pending U.S. or Canadian patent applications visit ces-group.com/patents

All dimensions shown in inches, Operating weights shown in pounds. Overall unit dimensions do not include lifting lugs, electrical panels, pipe connections, door handles, etc.



Job Name	MIA	AMI UNIVERSITY —	MARTIN HALL		
Unit Tag		Unit Type INDOOR			
Rep Firm	LLC.	Weight 8000 lbs	Box Qty 3		
Rep Contact	DAN	Model No ITF-DHRE20	)		
Ver 2011.100	SAE JBJ	SERIAL No. T020238-002-00	Job No J000052471	Date m/d/y 06-30-15	Rev Rev 02



# Unit Data Sheet

Page 1 of 4

 Model Number:
 ITF-DH12
 Unit Tag:
 MUA-1

 Serial Number:
 T020238-003-00

 Report Created:
 6/30/2015
 4:06:40PM Submittal 02
 Job Number:
 J000052472

Job Name:MIAMI UNIVERSITY - MARTIN HALLUnit Type:INDOORRep. Firm:ENVIRONMENTAL COMFORT, LLC.Unit Weight:5500 Lbs.

**Rep. Contact:** DAN PAGAN @ 614-299-6464

Temtrol Eng.: JBJ

#### **Unit Notes**

### **Unit Details**

Exterior Casing: 16ga. Galvanized - Painted

Floor Material: 16ga. Galvanized Sub Floor Material: 20ga. Galvanized

Base Size: 7 in.

Access Doors: Quantity Windows T.O.S.L. P.K.S. Louvers

5 5 5 0 0

### **Static Pressure Summary**

Supply	
<u>Description</u>	<b>Static</b>
HEATING 5WC - 4 - 36 X 45 X 2 - 12 AL	0.24
COOLING 5WC - 8 - 36 X 45 X 6 - 12 AL	0.90
HEATING 5WC - 8 - 36 X 45 X 1 - 12 AL	0.11
2" PLEATED FLAT 30%	0.50
12" CARTRIDGE W/HEADER 65%	1.00
O/A CD60 DAMPER	0.08
S/A OPENING	0.04
CABINET	0.13
Internal Static Pressure	3.00
Available External Static Pressure	3.50
Total Supply Static Pressure	6.50

**Comment:** 

Electrical VAC/PH/HZ: 208/3/60

Unless otherwise noted below all electrical and automatic control devices are furnished and installed by others in the field.

VFD(s) furnished by Factory for installation and wiring.

Guarded vapor-proof light fixture(s) with LED light bulb(s). Fixture locations shown on unit drawings are approximate.

All lights controlled by a single light switch. One GFI outlet provided.

120 volt power for lighting and/or GFI outlets shall be provided by Others





**Model Number:** 

Page 2 of 4 **Unit Tag:** MUA-1

**Serial Number:** T020238-003-00 **Report Created:** 6/30/2015 4:06:40PM Submittal 02 Job Number: J000052472

## [ SUPPLY FAN ] PF09-18 (single) / CL III 2 Inch ITF Unit Fans

ITF-DH12

**PHYSICAL** Motor / Frame / Eff: 10.0hp / 215T / NEMA Pre 208/3/60 - 3500/TEAO VAC/PH/HZ - RPM / Encl: Speed / Qty - Belts: N/A(-)-Mtr Max Inertial Load: 21 WR<sup>2</sup> MtrShv / Bushing / Shaft: N/A FanShv / Bushing / Shaft: N/A **Isolation / Deflection:** SWERT-2 Wheel Material / Inertia: Steel / 3 WR<sup>2</sup> **Direct Drive:** YES 3862 Max Fan Speed:

**OPERATION** 5,260 @ Sea Level Fan CFM @ Alt: SP @ Alt: 6.50 in. Wg. Adj. SP @ Alt: 6.50 in. Wg. SP @ Sea Level: 6.50 in. Wg. Fan RPM: 2,780 Fan BHP: 7.79

Static / Mech. Efficiency: 69.1% / 71.9% **Inlet / Outlet Velocity:** 2,307 / 2,048 FPM **Plenum Outlet Velocity:** 1,200 FPM

SOUND OCTAVE BANDS

63hz 125hz 250hz 500hz 1000hz 2000hz 4000hz 8000hz A-Weighted Inlet / Discharge 89 / 92 84 / 80 86 / 80 94 / 84 82 / 85 83 / 82 81 / 79 78 / 74 93 / 89 **Comment:** 

10 10 RPM: 3098 9 9 RPM: 291 8 8 810% RPM: 278 7 7 RPM: 264 6 6 Efficiency 5 5 Т В H RPM: 2139 4 1925 3 3 1559 2 2 1404 stem Curv 1 3 8 2 CFM x 1,000



## Unit Data Sheet

5,260 / 6,061 - Sea Level

0°F

69.3 °F

Page 3 of 4

 Model Number:
 ITF-DH12
 Unit Tag:
 MUA-1

 Serial Number:
 T020238-003-00

 Report Created:
 6/30/2015
 4:06:40PM Submittal 02
 Job Number:
 J000052472

LDB:

#### [ Coil # 1 ] Hot Water Coil - (Qty. 1) 5WC - 4 - 36 x 45 x 2 - 12 AL

PHYSICAL
Total Face Area / FV: 11.3 / 468.0
Coil FH x FL: 36.00 X 45.00

OPERATION
ACFM / SCFM - Alt.:
EDB:

Rows - FPI: 2 - 12

Serpentine: 0.50
Fin Thickness / Matl: 0.008" / AL

**Tube O.D. / Wall:** 5/8" / 0.025" **Tube Material:** CU

Case Thickness / Matl: CT: 1" CB: 1" / 16 GA GALV.

Sup.Conn - Qty / Size: (1) 2" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil

Ret.Conn - Qty / Size: (1) 2" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil

Coating: NONE

Sensible Heat: 455,278 Btu/Hr Fluid - %: Water

**EFT / LFT:** 130 / 109.7 °F **GPM:** 45.30

 Fluid Velocity:
 4.30 ft/s

 FPD:
 4.70 ft

 APD:
 0.24 in. Wg.

**Hand:** LEFT **FFI:** 0.00

#### **Comment:**

1. Certified in accordance with the AHRI Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils Certification Program which is based on AHRI Standard 410 within the Range of Standard Rating Conditions listed in Table 1 of the Standard. Certified units may be found in the AHRI Directory at www.ahridirectory.com.

2. A water - glycol mixture is required to protect coil if fluid flow is interrupted at the specified EDB.

#### [ Coil # 2 ] Chilled Water Coil - (Qty. 1) 5WC - 8 - 36 x 45 x 6 - 12 AL

PHYSICAL		OPERATION	
Total Face Area / FV:	11.3 / 468.0	ACFM / SCFM - Alt.:	5,260 / 4,912 - Sea Level
Coil FH x FL:	36.00 X 45.00	EDB / EWB:	95 / 75 °F
Rows - FPI:	6 - 12	LDB / LWB:	54.1 / 54 °F
Serpentine:	0.75	Total Heat:	347,930 Btu/Hr
Fin Thickness / Matl:	0.008" / AL	Sensible Heat:	222,107 Btu/Hr
Tube O.D. / Wall:	5/8" / 0.025"	Fluid - %:	Water
Tube Material:	CU	EFT / LFT:	44 / 58.1 °F
Case Thickness / Matl:	CT: 1" CB: 1" / 16 GA 304 SS	GPM:	49.20
Sup.Conn - Qty / Size:	(1) 2" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil	Fluid Velocity:	3.10 ft/s
Ret.Conn - Oty / Size:	(1) 2" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil	FPD:	6.16 ft
Coating:	NONE	APD:	0.90 in. Wg.
8		Hand:	LEFT
Drain Pan - 54W x 37L 16 GA 304 SS LEFT HAND		FFI:	0.00

#### **Comment:**

1. Certified in accordance with the AHRI Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils Certification Program which is based on AHRI Standard 410 within the Range of Standard Rating Conditions listed in Table 1 of the Standard. Certified units may be found in the AHRI Directory at www.ahridirectory.com.



## Unit Data Sheet

Page 4 of 4

 Model Number:
 ITF-DH12
 Unit Tag:
 MUA-1

 Serial Number:
 T020238-003-00

 Report Created:
 6/30/2015
 4:06:40PM Submittal 02
 Job Number:
 J000052472

[ Coil # 3 ] Hot Water Coil - (Qty. 1) 5WC - 8 - 36 x 45 x 1 - 12 AL

PHYSICAL OPERATION

**Total Face Area / FV:** 11.3 / 468.0 **ACFM / SCFM - Alt.:** 5,260 / 5,413 - Sea Level

 Coil FH x FL:
 36.00 X 45.00
 EDB:
 55 °F

 Rows - FPI:
 1 - 12
 LDB:
 76.6 °F

Serpentine: 0.13

Fin Thickness / Matl: 0.008" / AL Sensible Heat: 126,951 Btu/Hr

**Tube O.D. / Wall:** 5/8" / 0.025" **Fluid - %:** Water

**Tube Material:** CU **EFT / LFT:** 130 / 103.3 °F

Case Thickness / Matl: CT: 1" CB: 1" / 16 GA GALV. GPM: 9.60

 Sup.Conn - Qty / Size:
 (1) 1-1/4" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil
 Fluid Velocity:
 3.70 ft/s

 Ret.Conn - Qty / Size:
 (1) 1-1/4" MPT SCH40 Red Brass Per Coil
 FPD:
 4.98 ft

Coating: NONE APD: 0.11 in. Wg.

**Hand:** LEFT **FFI:** 0.00

Clips:

#### **Comment:**

1. Certified in accordance with the AHRI Forced-Circulation Air-Cooling and Air-Heating Coils Certification Program which is based on AHRI Standard 410 within the Range of Standard Rating Conditions listed in Table 1 of the Standard. Certified units may be found in the AHRI Directory at www.ahridirectory.com.

#### [Filter Bank #1] Pre - 2" Pleated Flat - 30% / Final - 12" Cartridge w/Header - 65%

Type: Flat Frames: Galvanized Location / Service: Up Stream / Face Load

**Bank Size:** 36 H x 48 W (Qty) Size: (2)12x24 & (2)24x24

Face Area (ft²) / FV (fpm): 12.0 / 438 Filter Bank Gauge: Dwyer Model 2002

Media - Pre Filter APD: 0.50 Class: II Supplied Sets: 2 Sets

Media - Final Filter APD: 1.00 Class: II Supplied Sets: 2 Sets Clips:

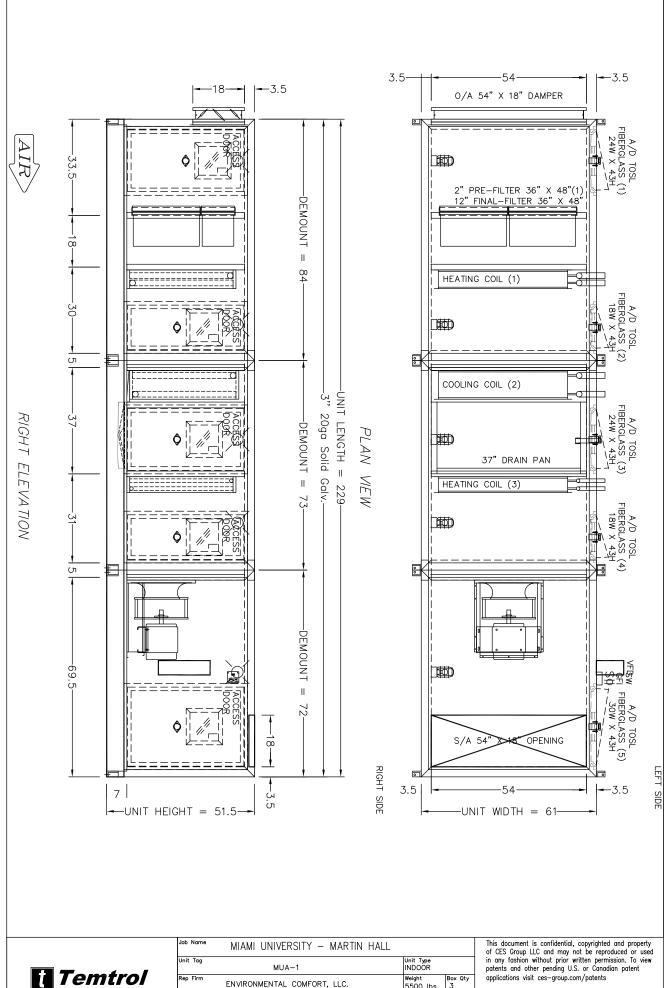
**Comment:** Filter frames, media and holding clips are furnished by Factory.

**Openings** 

 Description
 Size (A x B)
 Location
 CFM
 FV

 S/A
 54 x 18
 Top
 5260
 779

**Dampers** 





Job	Name	MIAMI UNIVERSITY — MARTIN HALL					
Uni	t Tag					Unit Type INDOOR	
Rep	P Firm ENVIRONMENTAL COMFORT, LLC.				Weight Box Qty 5500 lbs 3		
				Model No ITF-DH12			
Ve 20	er 011.100	SAE JBJ	SERIAL No. T020238-003-00	Job No J000052		Date m/d/y 06-30-15	Rev Rev 02

All dimensions shown in inches, Operating weights shown in pounds. Overall unit dimensions do not include lifting lugs, electrical panels, pipe connections, door handles, etc.



# Z1000 HVAC Drive

## 3 HP to 500 HP

## Fan and Pump Applications

The Z1000 variable speed drive is designed for building automation applications such as fans, pumps, and cooling towers through 500 HP. The Z1000 features an easy-to-read LCD keypad that provides Hand-Off-Auto interface and a real time clock. These features make the Z1000 perfect for most building automation applications that require reliable motor control.

### **Harmonic Mitigation\***

Built-in 5% line impedance for input harmonic reduction.

#### **Noise Filter\***

On board EMI/RFI filter complies with IEC 61800-3 restricted distribution for first environment.

#### **Serial Communications**

Embedded BACnet communications (BTL Certified), along with Modbus/ Memobus.

#### Ratings

Plenum Rated (UL 1995). Seismic Rated (IBC 2012). OSHPD (OSP-0293-10). Made with RoHS compliant materials.

#### **Internal Real-Time Clock**

Time and date stamping for events, along with timer controls for starting stopping and speed changes without the need for external controls.

#### PI Feature

Maintains a set point for closed loop control of fans and pumps for pressure, flow or temperature regulation and eliminates the need for a closed loop output signal from a BAS. Independent PI to control an external device in the system.

#### **LCD Operator**

5-Line 16 character alpha-numeric, easy to read and understand display, with Hand-Off-Auto functions.

#### **Carrier Frequency**

5 kHz carrier frequency with dynamic noise control for quiet motor operation.

#### **Application Macros**

Choose from pre-configured set up macros to match the application for quick and easy set up.

#### **Sealed Heatsink\***

Allows for drive to be mounted in a NEMA 12 enclosure with heatsink external.

\* Available only as options, 300-500HP ratings.



## **Specifications**

#### Overload Capacity

110% for 60 seconds,

#### Output Frequency

0.01 to 240 Hz

#### **Control Methods**

- V/Hz Control
- Open Loop Vector Control for Permanent Magnet motors

#### Motor Types

- Squirrel Cage Induction
- Interior Permanent Magnet (IPM)

#### Enclosures

- NEMA Type 1 / IP20 : 3 100 HP 208V and 3 250 HP 480V Open Type / IP00 : 125 150 HP 208V and 300 500 HP 480V

# Ambient Operating Temperature • -10°C to 40°C (14°F to 104°F)

UL, CSA, CE, IBC, RoHS, OSHPD

#### Standard I/O

- Seven Multi-Function Programmable Digital Inputs (24Vdc)
- Two Multi-Function Programmable Analog Inputs (0-10VDC or 4-20mA)
- One Fault Relay Output (Form C 2 Amps at 250 Vac max)
- Three Multi-Function Programmable Relay Output (Form A - 2 Amps @ 250Vac max)
- Two Multi-Function Programmable Analog Outputs (0-10Vdc or 4-20mA)
- One 24 Vdc, 150 mA Transducer or Transmitter Power Supply for customer use

#### **Network Communications**

- Built-in Metasys, APOGEE FLN, BACnet, RS485/422 Programmable up to 76.8 kbps
- Optional: LonWorks, EtherNet/IP





# Z1000 HVAC Drive

## 3 HP to 500 HP

# **Fan and Pump Applications**

#### 208V Class

	Rated		Dimensions (in.)					
Model Number CIMR-ZU2A	Output Current (Amps)	HP	Н	W	D	Enclosure Type		
0011FAA	10.6	3	14.1	1.1.1		8.6		
0017FAA	16.7	5			8.0			
0024FAA	24.2	7.5	17.6	4.9	9.2			
0031FAA	30.8	10			9.2			
0046FAA	46.2	15	20.1	7.9	9.4			
0059FAA	59.4	20	20.1	7.9	9.4	IDOO		
0075FAA	74.8	25	21.3	21.3				IP20 NEMA Type 1
0088FAA	88.0	30			10.0	10.3	NEWA Type I	
0114FAA	114	40						
0143FAA	143	50	30.5					
0169FAA	169	60		13.4	15.7			
0211FAA	211	75		13.4	13.7			
0273FAA	273	100						
0343AAA	343	125	31.5	19.7	13.8	IP00		
0396AAA	396	150		19.7	13.0	Open-Type		

## FREE Estimating Tools

- Energy Savings Predictor
- Harmonics Estimator
- Carbon Footprint Calculator



#### 480V Class

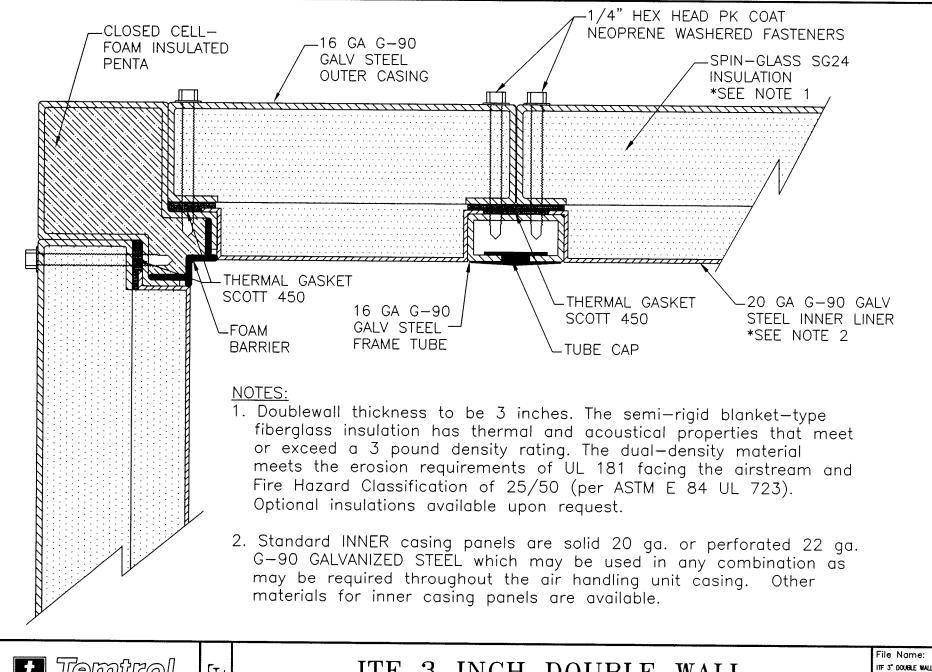
	Rated		Dimensions (in.)					
Model Number CIMR-ZU4A	Output Current (Amps)	HP	Н	W	D	Enclosure Type		
0005FAA	4.8	3						
0008FAA	7.6	5	14.1		8.6			
0011FAA	11.0	7.5		4.9				
0014FAA	14.0	10		4.9				
0021FAA	21.0	15	17.6		9.2			
0027FAA	27.0	20						
0034FAA	34.0	25	20.1	7.0	9.4			
0040FAA	40.0	30	20.1	7.9	7.9	1.9	9.4	lp.o.
0052FAA	52.0	40				IP20 NEMA Type 1		
0065FAA	65.0	50	21.2	21.3 10	10.3	NEWA Type I		
0077FAA	77.0	60	21.5		10.3			
0096FAA	96.0	75						
0124FAA	124	100	27.6	11.8	11.4			
0156FAA	156	125						
0180FAA	180	150	30.5	14.2	15.7			
0240FAA	240	200						
0302FAA	302	250	41.1	16.1	18.9			
0361AAA	361	300	37.4	19.7				
0414AAA	414	350				l loo		
0480AAA	480	400		26.4	14.6	IP00 Open-Type		
0515AAA	515	450		20.4		Орситуре		
0590AAA	590	500						

#### iTunes App

Energy savings app for the iPhone and the iPod touch is available at iTunes.com - search for Yaskawa.



Document Number: FL.Z1000.01 • 01-01-2014 • © 2014







# ITF 3 INCH DOUBLE WALL CASING DETAIL

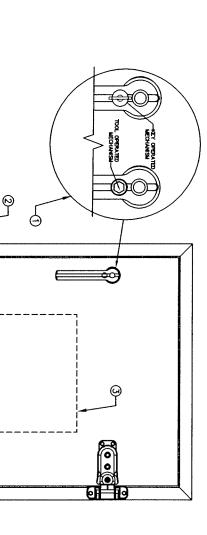
ITF 3" DOUBLE WALLdwg

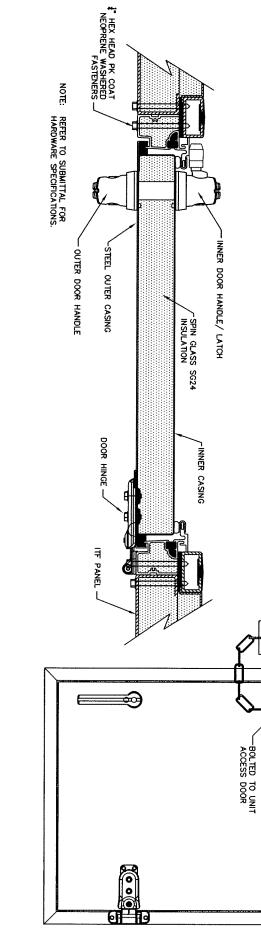
Date: 1-18-10

Drawn by:



- 1.)Tool operated or key operated safety latch furnished on the fan section access door. The latch complies with title 8 CAL-OSHA, ETL and the mechanical protection requirements of UL 1995.
- 2.)Interlocking mechanism on fan section access door. This de-energizing switch complies with CAL-OSHA, ETL and the mechanical protection requirements of UL 1995. (See electrical section for wiring requirements.)
- 3.)(10" x10") dual thermal pane, UV rated safety glass. As shown on unit drawing. Ventlok Type 699 test port as shown on unit drawing.





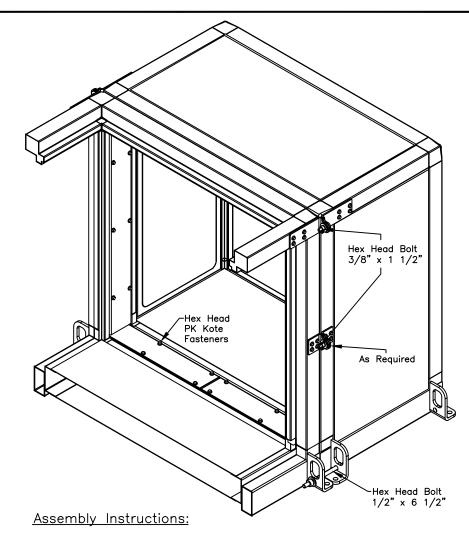


ITF ACCESS DOOR DETAIL

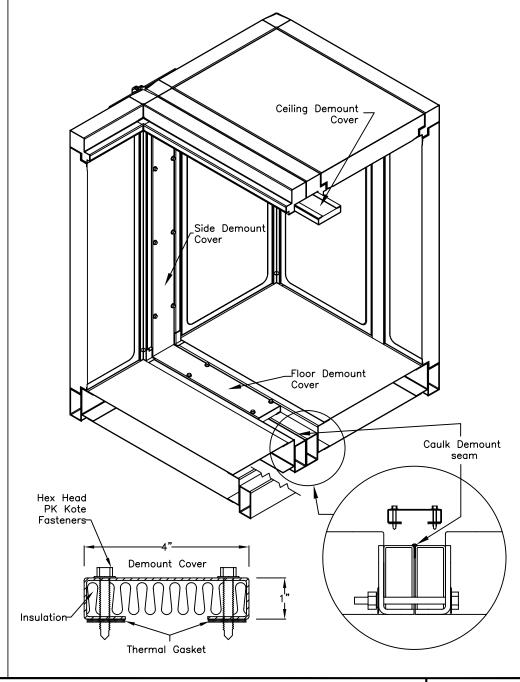
Date	111	File
	Door	Name:
	Det	ē
	Detail.dwg	
- 1	တ	

83M

1-18-10



- 1. Pull unit sections together by lugs and bolt together with supplied hardware.
- 2. Caulk Demount seam inside and out.
- 3. Install Insulated Floor and Ceiling Demount Covers first, followed by the Side Demount Covers. (Note: Floor and Ceiling Demount Covers ship in a minimum of two pieces).





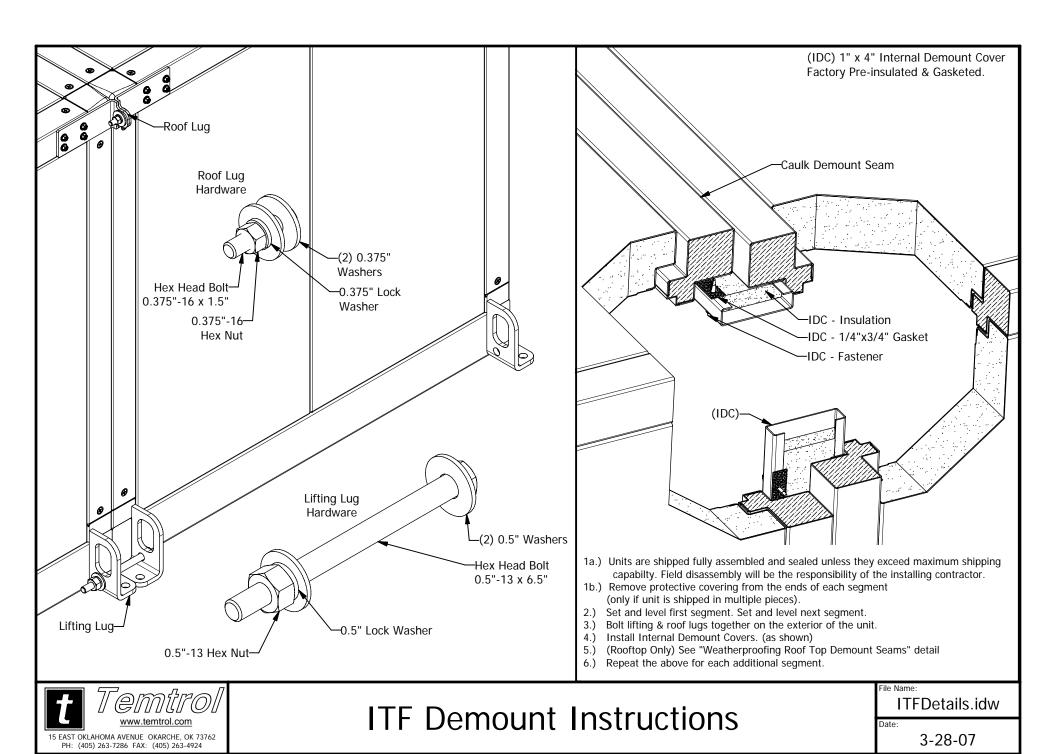


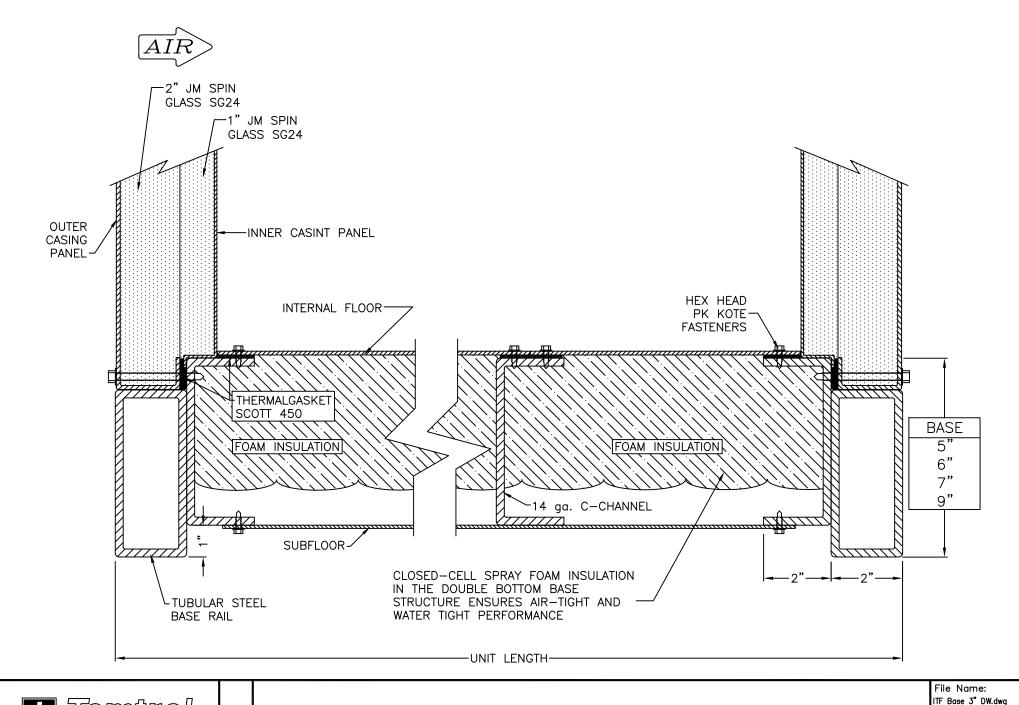
# DEMOUNT RE-ASSEMBLY DETAIL

File Name: DEMOUNT COVER.dwg

Date: 10-22-07

Drawn by: MEB







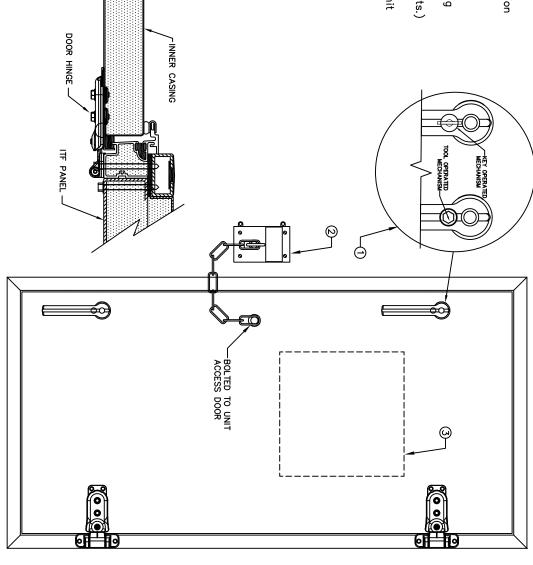
## ITF BASE DETAIL RIGHT ELEVATION

Date: 12-21-09

Drawn by: MEB

# AVAILABLE OPTIONS:

- 1.)Tool operated or key operated safety latch furnished on the fan section access door. The latch complies with title 8 CAL-OSHA, ETL and the mechanical protection requirements of UL 1995.
- 2.)Interlocking mechanism on fan section access door. This de-energizing switch complies with CAL-OSHA, ETL and the mechanical protection requirements of UL 1995. (See electrical section for wiring requirements.)
- 3.)(10"  $\times$ 10") dual thermal pane, UV rated safety glass. As shown on unit drawing. Ventlok Type 699 test port as shown on unit drawing.



— INNER DOOR HANDLE/ LATCH

SPIN GLASS SG24 INSULATION



I HEX HEAD PK COAT

NEOPRENE WASHERED

FASTENERS 
### PASTENERS 
##

STEEL OUTER CASING

NOTE: REFER TO SUBMITTAL FOR HARDWARE SPECIFICATIONS.

OUTER DOOR HANDLE

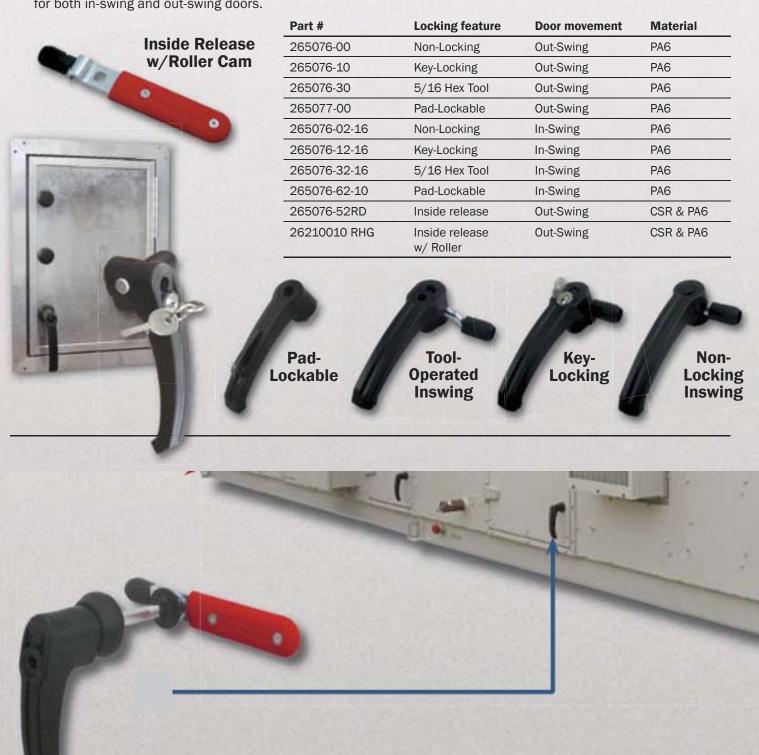
ITF ACCESS DOOR DETAIL

File Name:
ITF Door Detail.dwg
Date:
12-17-12

ADC

# **Handles**

Our innovative Klima-Flex ventilation handles are available in a variety of configurations and address many of the shortcomings of traditional designs. Durable glass reinforced nylon construction provides UV stability and thermal break. Tool operated, pad-lockable and key-locking versions are available to meet varied security requirements. To prevent breakage, the handles can be removed from the latching mechanism during shipping and installation. When partnered with other components in the Klima-Flex family these handles provide an industry leading latching solution for both in-swing and out-swing doors.







3900 Dr. Greaves Rd.

Kansas City, MO 64030

(816) 761-7476

FAX (816) 765-8955

### CD60 LOW LEAKAGE CONTROL DAMPER

High Performance Airfoil Class 1A Leakage Rated

### **APPLICATION**

The CD60 is a low leak, galvanized steel damper designed with airfoil blades for higher velocity and pressure HVAC stystems. It meets the leakage requirements of the International Energy Conservation Code by leaking less than 3 cfm/sq. ft. at 1" of static pressure and is AMCA licensed as a Class 1A damper.

### STANDARD CONSTRUCTION

### **FRAME**

5" x 1" x 16 gage (127 x 25 x 1.6) galvanized steel hat channel reinforced with corner braces for structural strength equal to 11 gage (3.05) channel frames. Low profile  $3^{1}/2^{11} \times 3^{1}/8^{11} \times 16$  gage (89 x 10 x 1.6) galvanized steel channel top and bottom frame on dampers under 12" (305) high.

### **BLADES**

Galvanized steel airfoil shaped, double skin construction of 14 gage (2.0) equivalent thickness, 6" (152) wide. Parallel or opposed action.

### **SEALS**

Ruskiprene blade edge seals and flexible metal compressible jamb seals.

### **BEARINGS**

Stainless steel sleeve.

### LINKAGE

Concealed in frame.

### **AXLES**

 $^{1/2}\!\!\!\!/\$  (13) plated steel hex. Removable control shaft extends 6" (152) beyond frame.

### **MAXIMUM SIZE**

Single section – 60"w x 72"h (1524 x 1829). Multiple section assembly – Unlimited size.

### **MINIMUM SIZE**

Single blade - 8"w x 6"h (203 x 152).

Two blades, parallel or opposed action: 8"w x 10"h (203 x 254).

### **TEMPERATURE LIMITS**

-72°F (-60°C) minimum and +275°F (+135°C) maximum.

### **FEATURES**

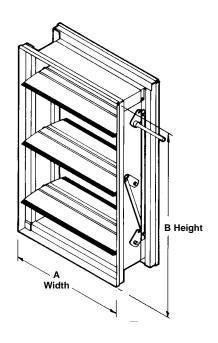
- Airfoil blade design for low pressure drop and less noise generation.
- · One piece interlocking frame design to reduce racking.
- Positive lock axles, noncorrosive bearings and shake proof linkage for low maintenance operation.
- Blade edge seals mechanically lock into the blade for superior sealing.

### **OPTIONS**

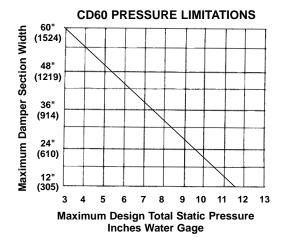
- · Factory-installed, pneumatic and electric actuators.
- · Enamel and epoxy finishes.
- SP100 Switch Package to remotely indicate damper blade position.
- Heavier frame construction with U-channel frame.
- Front, rear or double flange frame with or without bolt holes.
- Face and bypass configurations.

NOTE: Dimensions shown in parenthesis ( ) indicate millimeters.

\*Units furnished approximately 1/4" (6) smaller than given opening dimensions.



### CD60 AMCA LICENSED PERFORMANCE DATA



The CD60 may be used in systems with total pressures exceeding 3.5" by reducing damper section width as indicated. Example: Maximum design total pressure of 8.5" w.g. would require CD60 damper with maximum section width of 36" (914).

Pressure limitations shown above allow maximum blade deflection of 1/180 of span on 60" (1524) damper widths. Deflections in other damper widths (less than 48" [1219]) at higher pressures shown will result in blade deflection substantially less than 1/180 of span.



Ruskin Company certifies that the CD60 shown herein is licensed to bear the AMCA Seal. The ratings shown are based on tests and procedures performed in accordance with AMCA Publication 511 and comply with the requirements of the AMCA Certified Ratings Program. The AMCA International Certified Ratings Seal applies to Air Performance and Air Leakage.

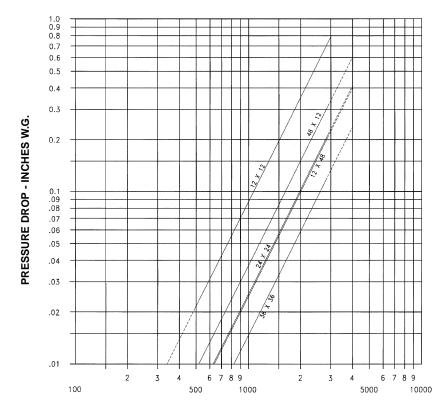
Pressure/	Leakage, ft3/min/ft2 (L/s/m2)						
Class	Require	d Rating	Extended Ranges (Opt.)				
	1" (0.25 kPa)	4" (1.0 kPa)	8" (2.0 kPa)	12" (3.0 kPa)			
1A	3 (15.2)	N/A	N/A	N/A			
1	4 (20.3)	8 (40.6)	11 (55.9)	14 (71.1)			
2	10 (50.8)	20 (102)	28 (142)	35 (178)			
3	40 (203)	80 (406)	112 (569)	140 (711)			

DAMPER WIDTH (INCHES)	1 IN. W.G.	4 IN. W.G.	8 IN. W.G.
12" (305)	IA	I	II
24" (610)	IA	I	II
36" (914)	IA	I	NA
48" (1219)	IA	I	NA
60"(1524)	IA	I	NA

Leakage testing conducted in accordance with AMCA Standard 500-D-98. Torque applied holding damper closed, 5 in. lbs./sq. ft. on opposed blade dampers and 7 in. lbs./sq. ft. on parallel blade

dampers. Air leakage is based on operation between  $50^{\circ}F$  to  $104^{\circ}F$ . All data corrected to represent standard air density 0.075 lbs/ft $^{\circ}$ .

### **VELOCITY VS. PRESSURE DROP**



FACE VELOCITY - FEET/MINUTE AMCA FIG. 5.3

### **CD60 SUGGESTED SPECIFICATION**

Furnish and install, at locations shown on plans, or in accordance with schedules, control dampers that meet the following minimum construction standards. Frame shall be 16 gage (1.6) galvanized steel structural hat channel with tabbed corners for reinforcement for 11 gage (3.05) structural equivalence. Blades shall be 14 gage (2.0) equivalent thickness galvanized steel, roll-formed airfoil type for low pressure drop and low noise generation. Blade edge seals shall be Ruskiprene type or equivalent suitable for -72°F (-60°C) to +275°F (+135°C) mechanically locked into the blade edge. Adhesive or clipon type seals are unacceptable. Jamb seals shall be flexible metal, compression type to prevent leakage between blade end and damper frame. Blade end overlapping frame is unacceptable.

Bearings shall be corrosion resistant, permanently lubricated stainless steel sleeve type turning in an extruded hole in the damper frame. Axles shall be hexagonal positively locked into the damper blade. Linkage shall be concealed out of airstream, within the damper frame to reduce pressure drop and noise. Submittal must include leakage, maximum air flow and maximum pressure ratings

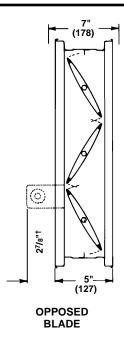
based on AMCA Publication 500. Damper shall meet the leakage requirements of the International Energy Conservation Code by leaking less than 3 cfm/sq. ft. at 1" of static pressure and shall be AMCA licensed as a class 1A damper. Dampers shall be Ruskin CD60 model.

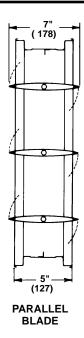
### Specifier Select Options.

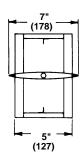
**SP100:** Dampers shall be equipped with factory installed damper position indication switch package. The switch package shall include two position indication switches linked directly to the damper blade to provide full open and full closed damper blade position. The switch package shall be capable of interfacing with the HVAC control system and provide remote damper blade position status. Switch package shall be Ruskin Model SP-100.

**Factory Mounted Damper Actuators:** If control damper actuators are required, they shall be furnished and mounted by the damper manufacturer in their factory. Each damper shall be cycle tested at the factory prior to shipment.

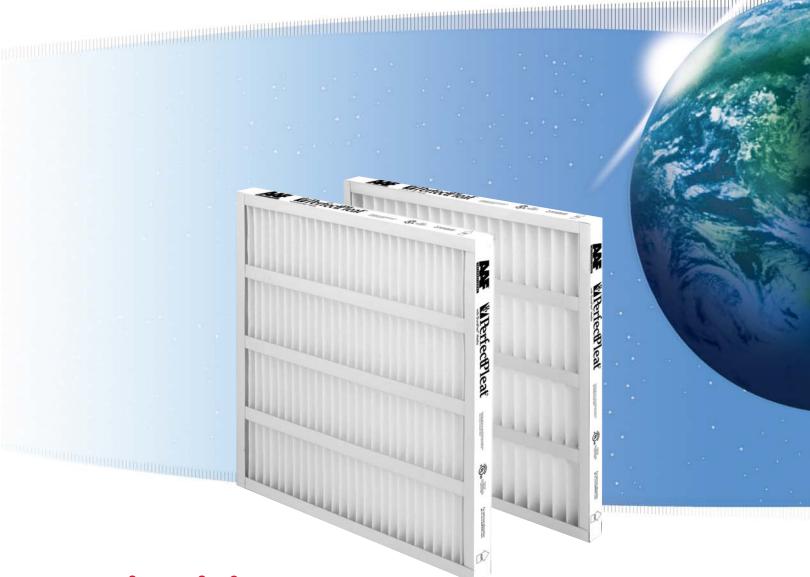
### DIMENSIONAL INFORMATION







Low profile frame illustrated is typical for units under 12" (305) high.



# **American Air Filter**

## PerfectPleat® HC M8 PerfectPleat®

1" and 2" Extended Surface, Pleated Filter with Process-Controlled Quality

With DuraFlex® Media



### **American Air Filter**

# PerfectPleat® + HC M8 - MERV 8 PerfectPleat® - MERV 7

# Extended Surface, Pleated Filter with Process-Controlled Quality

- Mechanical efficiency does not rely on electret charge technology
- · Form and fit unlike any other pleat available today
- Self-supporting DuraFlex® media made from virgin fiber; no wire support needed
- · Consistent media with controlled fiber size and blend
- High capacity model, PerfecPleat HC M8, available for applications where higher efficiencies, airflow, and longer life are important
- · Available in 1", 2" and \*4" models
- Patented media, filter design, and manufacturing process.
   Patents covered under one or more of the following
   US 6398839 B2; US 6254653 B1; US 6159318; US 6165242;
   US 6387140 B1 (1" model only)

### The Air Filtration Leader

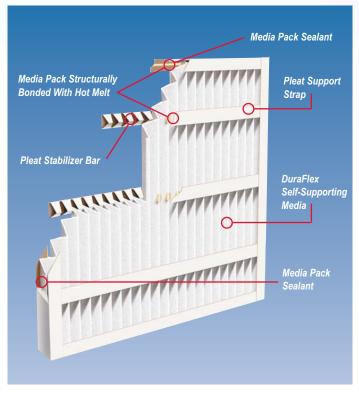
AAF International, one of the world's largest manufacturers of air filtration products, is known for technical innovation and excellence. Designed, developed, and patented by AAF, the PerfectPleat is a product with form and fit unlike any other pleated filter in the marketplace today. In addition, the PerfectPleat has the filtering efficiency you need and expect.

### Superior Design and Construction

Drawing on years of experience in manufacturing quality air filters, AAF has created a state-of-the-art process for producing pleated filters. The extremely high quality of these filters is a result of three unique innovations: a new, automated manufacturing process; a unique, self-supporting media; and a filter construction that provides incredible strength without wire support.

Since their introduction, pleated filters have become a larger and more important segment of the filtration marketplace. However, conventional design and process are not conducive to the manufacture of consistently pleated media packs or finished filters. Inconsistency in pleat arrangement, variations in media, improper bonding of media to frame, along with antiquated manufacturing techniques, have a negative impact on efficiency, resistance, durability, and strength. The automated and controlled process AAF has developed for the PerfectPleat eliminates these inconsistencies and irregularities. Our automated manufacturing process offers consistency unmatched by conventionally manufactured pleats.





PerfectPleat 2" Construction

### DuraFlex® Media - Patented Media Design

Uniform size virgin fibers are assembled in closely controlled blends to create a media that is both self-supporting and remarkably consistent in performance. When pleated, DuraFlex will hold its shape without the wire support characteristic of conventional pleated filters. That means no potential for the formation of rust and safer handling - no nicks or cuts for the installer or handler.

With the superior resiliency of DuraFlex media and no need for wire support, the PerfectPleat can sustain significant abuse and maintain its shape and pleat spacing. The absence of the wire also makes the filter totally incinerable, which simplifies disposal. The PerfectPleat meets or exceeds all current expectations for service life.



As a result of its unique design, PerfectPleat can withstand significant damage.



DuraFlex media has "memory" which allows PerfectPleat to remain functional, even when the frame has been compromised.

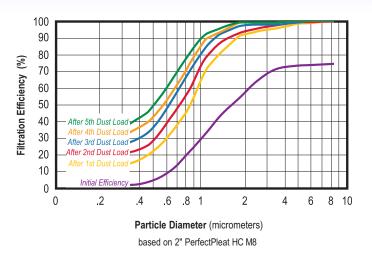
### Increasing Efficiency — Throughout Life of the Filter

PerfectPleat is designed to consistently increase its efficiency throughout the service life of the filter. Competitive pleated panel filters, manufactured using an electret charge to obtain the MERV 8 rating, perform with declining efficiency over time. PerfectPleat HC M8 and PerfectPleat have initial MERV 8 and MERV 7 ratings respectively, but the efficiency increases significantly when dust loading begins.

### **Applications**

PerfectPleat's self-supporting characteristics allow a pleating pattern that promotes airflow and maximizes dust holding capacity (DHC). The PerfectPleat HC M8 is ideal for applications where pleated filters are currently in use and higher efficiencies are required or desired. PerfectPleat is best suited for standard capacity pleated filter applications. Heavy Duty (HD) PerfectPleat is available for applications where extremely low temperature and high airflow are present. See Brochure AFP-1-201. Every PerfectPleat offers superior durability and performance when properly installed and maintained.

### Particle Size Efficiency Curves





### Environmentally Responsible Air Filtration Solutions

AAF International is committed to operating with a goal of sustainability. We have implemented several initiatives to work and manufacture in an environmentally responsible manner and contribute more to protecting our planet by using fewer natural resources and reducing our carbon footprint. AAF's PerfectPleat product design minimizes base raw material consumption and meets our "Green" product development standards. The PerfectPleat product line is totally incinerable and the absence of support wire simplifies disposal. Used during construction, PerfectPleat HC M8 may contribute to LEED® certification points under IEQ categories.

### 2" PerfectPleat — Heavy Duty Frame

The perimeter frame of the PerfectPleat HC M8 and PerfectPleat is constructed from the highest wet-strength 28 pt. beverage carrier board available, securely bonded to the media pack. The 28 pt. thickness improves filter strength and helps resist damage.

Uniquely designed pleat stabilizers are bonded to the media on the air leaving side to ensure uniform pleat spacing and provide additional strength. On the air-entering side, support straps add to the PerfectPleat's rigidity. The support straps and pleat stabilizers ensure integrity against turbulent airflow and provide excellent lateral stability for installation in side-access systems.

### 1" PerfectPleat — Strength and Durability

The 1" PerfectPleat HC M8 and PerfectPleat have the same durability and performance as the 2" models. Both are made using DuraFlex media encased in a 28 pt. beverage carrier board frame. PerfectPleat 1" models feature a perimeter frame, with three supporting straps on the air entering and air leaving sides of the filter. Both models resist crushing and abuse and can be used in any application where 1" filters are currently in place. PerfectPleat HC M8 is rated MERV 8 and PerfectPleat rates MERV 7.



PerfectPleat HC M8, 1" thick, air leaving side. A blue stripe designates PerfectPleat HC M8 media.

# American Air Filter

# PerfectPleat® HC M8-MERV 8 PerfectPleat®-MERV 7

### **Product Information Standard Sizes**

Nominal Sizes	Actual Sizes	Rated	Airflow Cap	acity		Pleats P		
(Inches) (W x H x D)	(Inches) (W x H x D)	300 FPM	(SCFM) 500 FPM	625 FPM	PerfectPleat HC M8 1"	PerfectPleat 1"	PerfectPleat HC M8 2"	PerfectPleat 2"
10 x 10 x 1 10 x 20 x 1 12 x 12 x 1 12 x 20 x 1 12 x 24 x 1 14 x 20 x 1 14 x 25 x 1	9½ x 9½ x³/4 9½ x 19½ x³/4 11½ x 11½ x 3¼ 11½ x 19½ x³/4 11½ x 19½ x³/4 11½ x 19½ x³/4 13½ x 19½ x 3¼ 13½ x 24½ x 3¼	200 400 300 500 600 600 750	350 700 500 850 1000 1000		11 11 14 14 14 16 16	11 11 14 14 14 16 16		
15 x 20 x 1 16 x 16 x 1 16 x 20 x 1 16 x 25 x 1 18 x 20 x 1 18 x 24 x 1 18 x 25 x 1 20 x 20 x 1	14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 17 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	650 550 650 850 750 900 950 850	1050 900 1100 1400 1250 1500 1550 1400		17 19 19 19 21 21 21 24	17 19 19 19 21 21 21 24		
20 x 25 x 1 24 x 24 x 1 25 x 25 x 1	19½ x 24½ x ¾ 23¾ x 23¾ x ¾ 24½ x 24½ x ¾	1050 1200 1300	1750 2000 2200		24 29 30	24 29 30		
10 x 20 x 2 12 x 20 x 2 12 x 24 x 2 14 x 25 x 2 15 x 20 x 2 15 x 25 x 2	9½ x 19½ x 1¾ 11½ x 19½ x 1¾ 11¾ x 23¾ x 1¾ 13¾ x 23¾ x 1¾ 13½ x 24½ x 1¾ 14½ x 19½ x 1¾ 14½ x 24½ x 1¾	400 500 600 750 650 800	700 850 1000 1200 1050 1300	850 1050 1250 1500 1300 1650			11 14 14 16 17	8 10 10 11 12 12
16 x 16 x 2 16 x 20 x 2 16 x 24 x 2 16 x 25 x 2	15½ x 15½ x 1¾ 15½ x 19½ x 1¾ 15¾ x 23¾ x 1¾ 15½ x 24½ x 1¾	550 650 800 850	900 1100 1350 1400	1100 1400 1650 1750			19 19 19 19	13 13 13 13
18 x 25 x 2 18 x 24 x 2 20 x 20 x 2 20 x 24 x 2 20 x 25 x 2	17½ x 24½ x 1¾ 17¾ x 23¾ x 1¾ 19½ x 19½ x 1¾ 19½ x 34 19½ x 23¾ x 1¾ 19½ x 24½ x 1¾	950 900 850 1000 1050	1550 1500 1400 1650 1750	1950 1900 1750 2100 2150			21 21 24 24 24	15 15 17 17 17
24 x 24 x 2 25 x 25 x 2	23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 23 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> x 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> x 1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	1200 1300	2000 2150	2500 2700			29 30	20 21

PerfectPleat and PerfectPleat HC M8 filters are classified UL Class 2. Testing was performed according to UL Standard 900 and CAN 4-S111.

### Performance Data

	Pleats Per	Rated	Initial Resi (in. w.g.)	istance	Recommended Final Resistance	ASHRAE 52.2	Continuous C	
Filter	Lineal Foot	300 FPM	500 FPM	625 FPM	(in. w.g.)	MERV	°F	°C
PerfectPleat HC M8 2"	15.0	.16	.33	.43	1.0	8	170°	77°
PerfectPleat 2"	10.0	.14	.30	.45	1.0	7	170°	77°
PerfectPleat HC M8 1"	15.0	.31	.62		1.0	8	170°	77°
PerfectPleat 1"	15.0	.20	.48		1.0	7	170°	77°



10300 Ormsby Park Place Suite 600 Louisville, Kentucky 40223-6169

www.aafintl.com Customer Service 888.AAF.2003 Fax 888.223.6500





AAF has a policy of continuous product research and improvement and reserves the right to change design and specifications without notice.

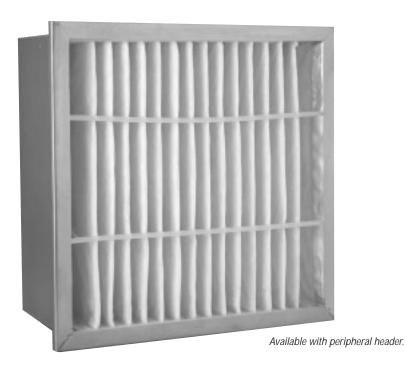


## **RigiFil®**

Extended-Surface
Rigid Air Filter
with Synthetic Media



- All Metal Rigid Construction
- Ideal for VAV Systems
- Synthetic Media with Plastic Pleat Spacers
- Available in Four Efficiencies (90-95%, 80-85%, 60-65%, and 50-55%)
- UL Class 2



The RigiFil is a rigid, durable extended surface filter that is ideal for variable air volume (VAV) systems. It provides a higher level of filtration in those applications where cleaner air is required. With metal cell sides and synthetic media, the RigiFil also offers superior moisture resistance and dependability. Each efficiency is designated by a color coded media: yellow (90-95%), pink (80-85%), green (60-65%), and white (50-55%).

# STURDY CONSTRUCTION FOR DEPENDABLE PERFORMANCE

The RigiFil, with its galvanized steel cell sides and plastic pleat spacers, withstands the most demanding applications. The pleat spacers maintain the shape of the synthetic media pack and ensure that both the efficiency and dust-holding capacity are maximized. The media pack is bonded to the cell sides to ensure a leak-free seal.







### **SELECTION GUIDE AND PERFORMANCE DATA**

### All Metal - Class 2 Synthetic

Part Number	Description	Description Nominal Actual		Airflow	*Resistance	(In. W.G.)	Media
		Size (In.)	Size (In.)	(CFM)	Initial	Final	Area (Ft. Sq.)
327-295-001	RigiFil 90-95%	24x24x12	23.38x23.38x11.50	2000	.54	1.5	58
327-295-002	RigiFil 90-95%	12x24x12	11.38x23.38x11.50	1000	.54	1.5	29
327-295-003	RigiFil 90-95%	20x24x12	19.38x23.38x11.50	1660	.54	1.5	48
327-295-004	RigiFil 90-95%	20x20x12	19.38x19.38x11.50	1400	.54	1.5	40
327-395-001	RigiFil PH 90-95%	24x24x12	23.38x23.38x11.50	2000	.61	1.5	50
327-395-002	RigiFil PH 90-95%	12x24x12	11.38x23.38x11.50	1000	.61	1.5	25
327-395-003	RigiFil PH 90-95%	20x24x12	19.38x23.38x11.50	1660	.61	1.5	40
327-395-004	RigiFil PH 90-95%	20x20x12	19.38x19.38x11.50	1400	.61	1.5	33
327-285-001	RigiFil 80-85%	24x24x12	23.38x23.38x11.50	2000	.34	1.5	58
327-285-002	RigiFil 80-85%	12x24x12	11.38x23.38x11.50	1000	.34	1.5	29
327-285-003	RigiFil 80-85%	20x24x12	19.38x23.38x11.50	1660	.34	1.5	48
327-285-004	RigiFil 80-85%	20x20x12	19.38x19.38x11.50	1400	.34	1.5	40
327-385-001	RigiFil PH 80-85%	24x24x12	23.38x23.38x11.50	2000	.39	1.5	50
327-385-002	RigiFil PH 80-85%	12x24x12	11.38x23.38x11.50	1000	.39	1.5	25
327-385-003	RigiFil PH 80-85%	20x24x12	19.38x23.38x11.50	1660	.39	1.5	40
327-385-004	RigiFil PH 80-85%	20x20x12	19.38x19.38x11.50	1400	.39	1.5	33
327-265-001	RigiFil 60-65%	24x24x12	23.38x23.38x11.50	2000	.23	1.5	58
327-265-002	RigiFil 60-65%	12x24x12	11.38x23.38x11.50	1000	.23	1.5	29
327-265-003	RigiFil 60-65%	20x24x12	19.38x23.38x11.50	1660	.23	1.5	48
327-265-004	RigiFil 60-65%	20x20x12	19.38x19.38x11.50	1400	.23	1.5	40
327-365-001	RigiFil PH 60-65%	24x24x12	23.38x23.38x11.50	2000	.26	1.5	50
327-365-002	RigiFil PH 60-65%	12x24x12	11.38x23.38x11.50	1000	.26	1.5	25
327-365-003	RigiFil PH 60-65%	20x24x12	19.38x23.38x11.50	1660	.26	1.5	40
327-365-004	RigiFil PH 60-65%	20x20x12	19.38x19.38x11.50	1400	.26	1.5	33
327-255-001	RigiFil 50-55%	24x24x12	23.38x23.38x11.50	2000	.22	1.5	58
327-255-002	RigiFil 50-55%	12x24x12	11.38x23.38x11.50	1000	.22	1.5	29
327-255-003	RigiFil 50-55%	20x24x12	19.38x23.38x11.50	1660	.22	1.5	48
327-255-004	RigiFil 50-55%	20x20x12	19.38x19.38x11.50	1400	.22	1.5	40
327-355-001	RigiFil PH 50-55%	24x24x12	23.38x23.38x11.50	2000	.25	1.5	50
327-355-002	RigiFil PH 50-55%	12x24x12	11.38x23.38x11.50	1000	.25	1.5	25
327-355-003	RigiFil PH 50-55%	20x24x12	19.38x23.38x11.50	1660	.25	1.5	40
327-355-004	RigiFil PH 50-55%	20x20x12	19.38x19.38x11.50	1400	.25	1.5	33

### **EFFICIENCY**

Yellow (90-95%), Pink (80-85%), Green (60-65%), White (50-55%)

### NOTES

All listed efficiencies are averages according to ASHRAE 52.1.

All performance data is based on ASHRAE 52.1 test method. Performance tolerances conform to section 7.4 of ARI Standard 850-78. Rated UL and cUL Class 2.

Temperature limitation is 200°F (93°C) continuous, and 220°F (107°C) intermittent.

Actual depth of 12" filter is 11.50" (292mm).

Headered models available with 3/4" (19mm) header.

<sup>\*</sup>Maximum recommended final resistance in system design may indicate a lower change-out point.



For Additional Information On AAF Products, Call The Answer Center 888.AAF.2003







### **INFORMATION COVERING:**

### SERIES ITF

AIR HANDLERS INDOOR - MOUNTED AIR HANDLING UNITS I-ITF-07

# **INSTRUCTION**

**MANUAL** 

**INSTALLATION** 

"START-UP"

**OPERATION -**

**MAINTENANCE** 

& INSPECTION



### INFORMATION COVERING: SERIES ITF

AIR HANDLERS INDOOR - MOUNTED AIR HANDLING UNITS I-ITF-07



### CES GROUP LIMITED WARRANTY

Unless otherwise agreed in writing signed by Seller: (a) Seller warrants: (i) All Products (excluding software and spare parts) manufactured by Seller will conform to the specifications and submittals provided by Seller and will be free of defects in material and workmanship ("Defects") for 12 months following start-up or 18 months following ship date, whichever occurs first, under normal use and regular service and maintenance, if installed and maintained pursuant to Seller's instructions. For warranty purposes, start-up occurs when the equipment (or any portion thereof) is started for operation regardless of when the building may be ready for operation. Products that include required start-up by Seller will not be warranted hereunder unless Seller (or its authorized representative) performs the start-up. If Seller requires a completed start-up form and such form has not been received by Seller within six (6) months from shipment, then start-up will be deemed to have occurred on the ship date. New spare parts will be free of Defects for 12 months following ship date. Buyer must notify Seller of any Defect promptly upon discovery and if such notification occurs within the applicable warranty period, Seller shall remedy such Defect by, at Seller's option, adjustment, repair or replacement of Products or any affected portion of Products, or providing a refund of the portion of the purchase price attributable to the defective portion of the Product. Buyer assumes all responsibility and expense for removal, reinstallation and freight charges (both for return and delivery of new parts). Buyer must grant Seller access to the premises at which Products are located at all reasonable times so that Seller can evaluate any Defect and make repairs or replacements on site. Repaired or replaced portions of Products are warranted until the later of the end of the warranty period applicable to the defective portion of Products repaired or replaced; or 30 days following the completion of the repair or ship date of the replacement parts; and (ii) Services will be of workmanlike quality. If Buyer notifies Seller of any nonconforming Services within 30 days after Services are completed, Seller shall re-perform, if able to be cured, those Services directly affected by such failure, at its sole expense. Buyer's sole remedy for such nonconforming Services is limited to the cost of re-performing the Services.

- (b) Buyer is responsible for disassembly and re-assembly of non-Seller supplied products. Seller does not warrant and shall have no obligation with respect to any Products that: (i) have been repaired or altered by someone other than Seller or Seller's authorized representative; (ii) have been subject to misuse, abuse, neglect, intentional misconduct, accident, Buyer or third party negligence, unauthorized modification or alteration, use beyond rated capacity, a Force Majeure Event, or improper, or a lack of, maintenance; (iii) are comprised of materials provided by, or designed pursuant to instructions from, Buyer; (iv) have failed due to ordinary wear and tear; (v) have been exposed to adverse operating or environmental conditions including but not limited to contaminants, corrosive agents, chemicals or minerals, (vi) were manufactured or furnished by others and which are not an integral part of a product manufactured by Seller, or (vii) have not been fully paid for by Buyer. Refrigerants, fluids, oils and expendable items such as filters are not covered by this Limited Warranty. If Seller has relied upon any specifications, information, representations or descriptions of operating conditions or other data supplied by Buyer or its agents to Seller in the selection or design of Products, and actual operating conditions or other conditions differ, any warranties or other provisions contained herein that are affected by such conditions will be null and void.
- (c) Buyer is solely responsible for determining the fitness and suitability of Products for the use contemplated by Buyer. Buyer shall ensure that (i) the Products are used only for the purposes and in the manner for which they were designed and supplied, (ii) all persons likely to use or come into contact with the Products receive appropriate training and copies of applicable instructions and documentation supplied by Seller, (iii) all third parties who use or may be affected by or rely upon the Products are given full and clear warning of any hazards associated with them or limitations of their effectiveness and that safe working practices are adopted and complied with, (iv) any warning notices displayed on the Products are not removed or obscured, (v) any third party to whom the Products are supplied agrees not to remove or obscure such warning notices. Buyer assumes all responsibility for any loss, damage, or injury to persons or property arising out of, connected with, or resulting from the use of Products, either alone or in combination with other Products or components.
- (d) If Software is Licensed: Seller warrants that the Seller-originated software included within Products ("Seller Software"), when properly installed, will substantially conform to the applicable functions specified in its documentation for a period of 30 days following its ship date. If any failure to conform to this warranty occurs during such 30-day period, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice of the specific non-conformity from Buyer, correct such nonconformity by repair or replacement, FOB Seller's facility (EXW per INCOTERMS 2010 for international shipments), of the defective program or refund Buyer's purchase price applicable to the defective program. Seller has no obligation for Seller Software failures resulting from: (i) unauthorized modification of the Seller Software; (ii) Buyer or third party supplied software, or interfacing or integration with Buyer or third party supplied software. The foregoing warranty does not apply to software originating from third parties ("Third Party Software"). To the extent applicable and authorized by the Third Party Software supplier, Seller hereby assigns to Buyer any warranties provided by such suppliers. Seller provides Third Party Software "as is," without any warranties, express or implied. Seller has no obligation for Third Party Software failures.
- (e) THE WARRANTIES SET FORTH HEREIN ARE SELLER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO PRODUCTS, SOFTWARE AND SERVICES, AND ARE IN LIEU OF AND EXCLUDE ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY AGAINST INFRINGEMENT; AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, USAGE OF TRADE, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to Buyer. SELLER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE OPERATION OF SOFTWARE WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE, OR THAT ANY DEFECT OR MALFUNCTION IN THE SOFTWARE IS CORRECTABLE OR WILL BE CORRECTED. THE REMEDIES PROVIDED HEREIN ARE BUYER'S SOLE REMEDIES FOR ANY AND ALL CLAIMS ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES. All warranty claims must be received by Seller on or before the end of the applicable warranty period.

Limitation of Remedy and Liability. Seller's total liability under the Agreement, whether in law, equity, contract, infringement, negligence, strict liability or other otherwise, shall not exceed one-half the price paid by Buyer under the Agreement for the Product or Services giving rise to the claim. Under no circumstances shall Seller be liable for special, incidental, indirect, punitive or consequential damages for any reason. "Consequential damages" includes, without limitation, loss of anticipated profits; business interruption; loss of use, revenue, reputation or data; costs incurred, including without limitation, costs for capital, fuel or power; loss or damage to property or equipment; and environmental clean-up. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to Buyer. Any action arising under or relating to the Agreement, (whether based in law, equity, contract, infringement, negligence, strict liability, other tort or otherwise), must be commenced within one year after the date of shipment or delivery of Product or Services. Seller assumes no obligation or liability for technical advice given or not given, or results obtained. Seller has set its prices and entered into the Agreement in reliance upon the limitations of liability and other terms and conditions specified herein, which allocate the risk between Buyer and Seller and form a basis of this bargain between the parties.













### CES GROUP TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

These Terms and Conditions of Sale and the non-conflicting provisions in Seller's quotation (if any), acknowledgement or invoice from Seller (collectively, the "Agreement") govern in all respects all sales of any products ("Products") and services (the "Services") from the Nortek / CES Group legal entity selling Products and Services ("Seller") to purchaser ("Buyer"). Buyer acknowledges that Seller, through its affiliates (i.e., parents, subsidiaries and other affiliates) offers expanded manufacturing capability, and Seller may in its sole discretion manufacture, supply or deliver from any location or source, including any of its affiliates, any Products or Services and such manufacture, supply or delivery from such affiliates shall also be subject to these Terms and Conditions.

- 1. Prices and Taxes. Prices are those in effect when Seller accepts a purchase order. Seller may accept or reject purchase orders in its sole discretion. Buyer must pay or promptly reimburse Seller for any sales, use or any other local, state, provincial or federal taxes arising from the sale or delivery of the Products and Services or provide an exemption certificate. All prices, models and material specifications are subject to change or withdrawal by Seller without notice.
- Payment. Except to the extent credit terms are expressly agreed in writing by Seller, Buyer shall pay invoices, without setoff, 1% 10 / net 30 days from date of invoice, in the currency specified on the invoice. If Buyer fails to make any payment or pay any invoice according to its terms, or upon such credit terms as expressly agreed to in writing by Seller, then, in addition to all other rights and remedies available to Seller: (a) Buyer is responsible for any and all commercially reasonable charges, expenses or commissions incurred by Seller in stopping delivery, transportation and storage of Products, and in connection with the return or resale of Products; (b) Seller has the right to terminate the Agreement or suspend further performance under the Agreement and other agreements with Buyer; and (c) Buyer shall be liable to Seller for all reasonable costs of collection, including reasonable attorneys' fees. Past due amounts are subject to service charges of 11/2% per month (or the maximum amount permitted by law) and, if credit terms have been agreed to in writing, Seller reserves the right to charge lawful rates of interest upon any outstanding balance, whether past due or not. Whenever, in Seller's judgment, reasonable grounds for insecurity arise concerning Buyer's ability to make payment when due, Seller may demand additional satisfactory security or adequate assurance of due performance, may refuse delivery except for cash, including payment for all goods previously delivered under the contract, or may stop delivery or reclaim the Products, in addition to all other remedies provided for by law. Buyer's purchase order, and any shipping or delivery instructions, shall each constitute the Buyer's separate written representation that it is solvent.
- 3. Changes. Seller may revise prices, dates of delivery, and warranties upon acceptance of requests by Buyer for modifications to Products or Services. If Buyer rejects proposed changes to made-to-order Products deemed necessary by Seller to conform to the applicable specification, Seller is relieved of its obligation to conform to such specification to the extent that conformance may be affected by such objection in the reasonable opinion of Seller.
- 4. Shipment and Delivery. Deliveries of Products, title (subject to any lawful reservation of Seller's security interest) and risk of loss pass to Buyer FOB Seller's facility (EXW per INCOTERMS 2010 for international shipments). Buyer is responsible for all demurrage or detention charges. Title to any software provided with Products remains with Seller or its supplier. Any claims for shortages or damages suffered in transit must be submitted directly to the carrier. All shipping dates are approximate and not guaranteed. Seller reserves the right to make partial shipments. Seller is not bound to tender delivery of any Products for which Buyer has not provided shipping instructions. If shipment of Products is postponed or delayed by Buyer for any reason, including a Force Majeure Event (defined in Section 9), Seller may move Products to storage for the account of and at the risk of Buyer and the Products will be deemed delivered. Products may not be returned except with the prior written consent of Seller, which may include additional terms.

- 5. Inspection and Acceptance. Unless otherwise agreed in writing signed by Seller, Buyer shall inspect Products upon receipt at the first delivery destination. Buyer's failure to inspect Products and give written notice to Seller of any alleged defects or non-conformity within ten (10) days after receipt at first delivery destination shall constitute Buyer's irrevocable acceptance of Products delivered. Notice of any latent defect must be delivered to Seller in writing within ten (10) days of start-up.
- 6. Limited Warranty. Unless otherwise agreed in writing signed by Seller: (a) Seller warrants: (i) All Products (excluding software and spare parts) manufactured by Seller will conform to the specifications and submittals provided by Seller and will be free of defects in material and workmanship ("Defects") for 12 months following start-up or 18 months following ship date, whichever occurs first, under normal use and regular service and maintenance, if installed and maintained pursuant to Seller's instructions. For warranty purposes, start-up occurs when the equipment (or any portion thereof) is started for operation regardless of when the building may be ready for operation. Products that include required start-up by Seller will not be warranted hereunder unless Seller (or its authorized representative) performs the start-up. If Seller requires a completed start-up form and such form has not been received by Seller within six (6) months from shipment, then start-up will be deemed to have occurred on the ship date. New spare parts will be free of Defects for 12 months following ship date. Buyer must notify Seller of any Defect promptly upon discovery and if such notification occurs within the applicable warranty period, Seller shall remedy such Defect by, at Seller's option, adjustment, repair or replacement of Products or any affected portion of Products, or providing a refund of the portion of the purchase price attributable to the defective portion of the Product. Buyer assumes all responsibility and expense for removal, reinstallation and freight charges (both for return and delivery of new parts). Buyer must grant Seller access to the premises at which Products are located at all reasonable times so that Seller can evaluate any Defect and make repairs or replacements on site. Repaired or replaced portions of Products are warranted until the later of the end of the warranty period applicable to the defective portion of Products repaired or replaced; or 30 days following the completion of the repair or ship date of the replacement parts; and (ii) Services will be of workmanlike quality. If Buyer notifies Seller of any nonconforming Services within 30 days after Services are completed, Seller shall re-perform, if able to be cured, those Services directly affected by such failure, at its sole expense. Buyer's sole remedy for such nonconforming Services is limited to the cost of reperforming the Services.
- (b) Buyer is responsible for disassembly and re-assembly of non-Seller supplied products. Seller does not warrant and shall have no obligation with respect to any Products that: (i) have been repaired or altered by someone other than Seller or Seller's authorized representative; (ii) have been subject to misuse, abuse, neglect, intentional misconduct, accident, Buyer or third party negligence, unauthorized modification or alteration, use beyond rated capacity, a Force Majeure Event, or improper, or a lack of, maintenance; (iii) are comprised of materials provided by, or designed pursuant to instructions from, Buyer; (iv) have failed due to ordinary wear and tear; (v) have been exposed to adverse operating or environmental conditions including but not limited to contaminants, corrosive agents, chemicals or minerals, (vi) were manufactured or furnished by others and which are not an integral part of a product manufactured by Seller, or (vii) have not been fully paid for by Buyer. Refrigerants, fluids, oils and expendable items such as filters are not covered by this Limited Warranty. If Seller has relied upon any specifications, information, representations or descriptions of operating conditions or other data supplied by Buyer or its agents to Seller in the selection or design of Products, and actual operating conditions or other conditions differ, any warranties or other provisions contained herein that are affected by such conditions will be null and void.
- (c) Buyer is solely responsible for determining the fitness and suitability of Products for the use contemplated by Buyer. Buyer shall ensure that (i) the Products are used only for the purposes and in the manner for which they were designed and supplied, (ii) all persons likely to use or come into contact with the Products receive appropriate training and copies of

applicable instructions and documentation supplied by Seller, (iii) all third parties who use or may be affected by or rely upon the Products are given full and clear warning of any hazards associated with them or limitations of their effectiveness and that safe working practices are adopted and complied with, (iv) any warning notices displayed on the Products are not removed or obscured, (v) any third party to whom the Products are supplied agrees not to remove or obscure such warning notices. Buyer assumes all responsibility for any loss, damage, or injury to persons or property arising out of, connected with, or resulting from the use of Products, either alone or in combination with other Products or components.

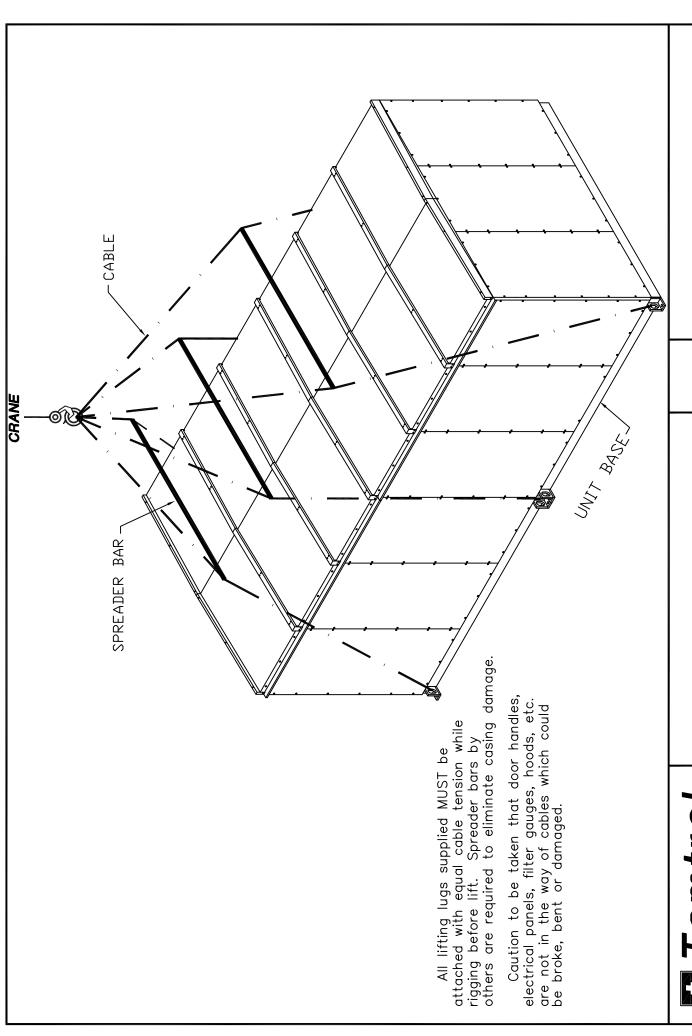
- (d) If Software is Licensed: Seller warrants that the Seller-originated software included within Products ("Seller Software"), when properly installed, will substantially conform to the applicable functions specified in its documentation for a period of 30 days following its ship date. If any failure to conform to this warranty occurs during such 30-day period, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice of the specific non-conformity from Buyer, correct such non-conformity by repair or replacement, FOB Seller's facility (EXW per INCOTERMS 2010 for international shipments), of the defective program or refund Buyer's purchase price applicable to the defective program. Seller has no obligation for Seller Software failures resulting from: (i) unauthorized modification of the Seller Software; (ii) Buyer or third party supplied software, or interfacing or integration with Buyer or third party supplied software. The foregoing warranty does not apply to software originating from third parties ("Third Party Software"). To the extent applicable and authorized by the Third Party Software supplier, Seller hereby assigns to Buyer any warranties provided by such suppliers. Seller provides Third Party Software "as is," without any warranties, express or implied. Seller has no obligation for Third Party Software failures.
- (e) THE WARRANTIES SET FORTH IN THIS SECTION 6 ARE SELLER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTIES WITH RESPECT TO PRODUCTS, SOFTWARE AND SERVICES, AND ARE IN LIEU OF AND EXCLUDE ALL OTHER WARRANTIES OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY WARRANTY AGAINST INFRINGEMENT; AND ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, USAGE OF TRADE, AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow limitations on how long an implied warranty lasts, so the above limitation may not apply to Buyer. SELLER DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE OPERATION OF SOFTWARE WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE, OR THAT ANY DEFECT OR MALFUNCTION IN THE SOFTWARE IS CORRECTABLE OR WILL BE CORRECTED. THE REMEDIES PROVIDED IN THIS SECTION 6 ARE BUYER'S SOLE REMEDIES FOR ANY AND ALL CLAIMS ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES. All warranty claims must be received by Seller on or before the end of the applicable warranty period.
- Limitation of Remedy and Liability. Seller's total liability under the Agreement, whether in law, equity, contract, infringement, negligence, strict liability or other otherwise, shall not exceed one-half the price paid by Buyer under the Agreement for the Product or Services giving rise to the claim. Under no circumstances shall Seller be liable for special, incidental, indirect, punitive or consequential damages for any reason. "Consequential damages" includes, without limitation, loss of anticipated profits; business interruption; loss of use, revenue, reputation or data; costs incurred, including without limitation, costs for capital, fuel or power; loss or damage to property or equipment; and environmental clean-up. Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to Buyer. Any action arising under or relating to the Agreement, (whether based in law, equity, contract, infringement, negligence, strict liability, other tort or otherwise), must be commenced with one year after the date of shipment or delivery of Services. Seller assumes no obligation or liability for technical advice given or not given, or results obtained. Seller has set its prices and entered into the Agreement in reliance upon the limitations of liability and other terms and conditions specified herein, which allocate the risk between Buyer and Seller and form a basis of this bargain between the parties.
- **8. Indemnity.** (a) Seller shall defend at its own expense any action brought against Buyer by a third party alleging that Products (the "**Indemnified Items**") directly infringe any United States patent, and shall

- pay all damages and costs finally awarded in any such action, provided that Buyer has promptly notified Seller in writing of the action, delivers all necessary assistance in the defense of the action, and permits Seller to control all aspects of the defense, including settlement rights. Seller has no obligation with regard to: (i) any non-Seller originated Products, software or processes, including Indemnified Items or processes which have been modified or combined with non-Seller products or processes; (ii) any Indemnified Items or process provided pursuant to a design provided by or on behalf of Buyer; (iii) any patent issued after the date of the Agreement; (iv) any action settled or otherwise terminated without the prior written consent of Seller; or (v) any claims arising from, or related to, Seller's adherence to any specifications or instructions provided by or on behalf of Buyer.
- (b) If Buyer's use of any Indemnified Items is enjoined or, in Seller's opinion, is likely to be enjoined or subject to an infringement claim, Seller, at its expense and at its option and, in conjunction with its defense obligations under this Section 8 in full satisfaction of its indemnity obligations under this Section 8, may replace the applicable portion of the Indemnified Items with a substitute free of any infringement, modify the Indemnified Items so that they are free of any infringement, or procure for Buyer a license or right to use the Indemnified Items. If none of the foregoing options are practical using commercially reasonable efforts, Seller shall have the right to remove the Indemnified Items and refund to Buyer any amounts paid to Seller for such Indemnified Items depreciated over a seven-year period. This Section 8 states Seller's sole and exclusive remedy with respect to claims of infringement or misappropriation of third party proprietary rights of any kind.
- (c) If Buyer or any of its agents modifies the Indemnified Items supplied by Seller or combines any of them with any other products or process to produce products or perform a process not furnished by Seller, and such modification, combination, production or performance is the cause of alleged infringement of a United States patent, Buyer shall defend and indemnify Seller in the same manner and to the same extent that Seller would be obligated to indemnify Buyer under this Section 8.
- (d) Buyer shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless Seller and its affiliates and their respective shareholders, officers, directors, members, agents and employees against all expenses, costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees), claims, demands, damages, liability, suits or the like arising in connection with or out of (i) any breach by Buyer of the Agreement; or (ii) Seller's adherence to specifications or use of material furnished or specified by Buyer or any of its agents. Additionally, if all or a part of the Indemnified Items sold hereunder are incorporated into an improvement to real property owned by a third party, Buyer will indemnify, defend and hold harmless Seller and its affiliates and their respective shareholders, officers, directors members, agents and employees against any claim by such third party or its guests or invitees to the extent that the claim seeks to recover damages or otherwise to invoke any legal or equitable remedies beyond those for which Seller has agreed to be liable hereunder.
- Excuse of Performance. Seller has no liability for non-performance due to acts of God; acts of Buyer; war (declared or undeclared); terrorism or other criminal conduct; fire; flood; weather; sabotage; strikes, or labor or civil disturbances; governmental requests, restrictions, laws, regulations, orders, omissions or actions; unavailability of, or delays in, utilities or transportation; default of suppliers or other inability to obtain necessary materials; embargoes or any other events or causes beyond Seller's reasonable control (each, a "Force Majeure Event"). Deliveries or other performance may be suspended for an appropriate period of time or canceled by Seller upon notice to Buyer in the event of a Force Majeure Event, but the remainder of the Agreement will otherwise remain unaffected as a result of the Force Majeure Event. If Seller determines that its ability to perform the Services or the total demand for Products is hindered, limited or made impracticable due to a Force Majeure Event, Seller may delay delivery of Products and Services and allocate its available supply of Products (without obligation to acquire other supplies of any such Products) among its customers on such basis as Seller determines to be equitable without liability for any failure of performance. In the event of a Force Majeure Event, the date of delivery will be extended by a period equal to the delay plus a reasonable time to train and resume production, and the price will be equitably adjusted to compensate Seller for such delay and related costs and expenses.

- 10. Laws and Regulations. Compliance with any federal, state, provincial or local laws, regulations and directives ("Laws") relating to the installation, operation or use of Products or Services is the sole responsibility of Buyer. In addition, Buyer shall comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and orders related to anti-bribery or anti-corruption legislation (including without limitation the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 and all national, state, provincial or territorial anti-bribery and anti-corruption statutes) and, as such, will make no offer, payment or gift, will not promise to pay or give, and will not authorize, directly or indirectly, the promise or payment of, any money or anything of value to any government official, any political party or its officials, or any person while knowing or having reason to know that all or a portion of such money or item of value will be offered, given or promised for the purpose of influencing any decision or act to assist Seller or Buyer or otherwise obtaining any improper advantage or benefit. The Agreement is governed by the laws of the State where Seller's principal office is located, without giving effect to its conflict of laws rules, and the parties consent to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the federal and state courts located in such State. The application of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods does not apply.
- 11. Drawings. Any designs, manufacturing drawings or other information submitted to Buyer remain the exclusive property of Seller. Buyer shall not, without Seller's prior written consent, copy such information or disclose such information to a third party.
- 12. Cancellation. Buyer may cancel orders only upon reasonable advance written notice and upon payment to Seller of cancellation charges which include: (a) all costs and expenses incurred by Seller, and (b) a fixed sum of 10% of the total price of Products to compensate for disruption in scheduling, planned production and other indirect and administrative costs.
- 13. Export Control. Certain Products may be subject to export controls under the Laws of the US and other countries. Buyer must comply with all such Laws and not export, re-export or transfer, directly or indirectly, any such Product except in compliance with such Laws.
- 14. General Provisions. The Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes all other communications between the parties relating to the subject matter of the Agreement. Seller's quotations are offers that may only be accepted in full. No conditions, usage or trade, course of dealing or performance, understanding or agreement purporting to modify, vary, explain, reject, or supplement the Agreement shall be binding unless made in writing and signed by both parties, expressly and specifically referencing the Agreement, and no modification or objection shall be caused by Seller's receipt, acknowledgment, or acceptance of purchase orders, shipping instruction forms, or other documentation containing different or additional terms to those set forth herein. No waiver by either party with respect to any breach or default or of any right or remedy and no course of dealing, shall be deemed to constitute a continuing waiver of any other breach or default or of any other right or remedy, unless such waiver is expressed in writing signed by both parties, specifically referencing the Agreement. Nothing in the Agreement confers upon any person other than Seller and Buyer any right or remedy under or by reason of this Agreement. All typographical or clerical errors made by Seller in any quotation, acknowledgment or publication are subject to correction.

Signature:			
Print Name:	 	 	
Date:			

BUYER accepts these terms and conditions:

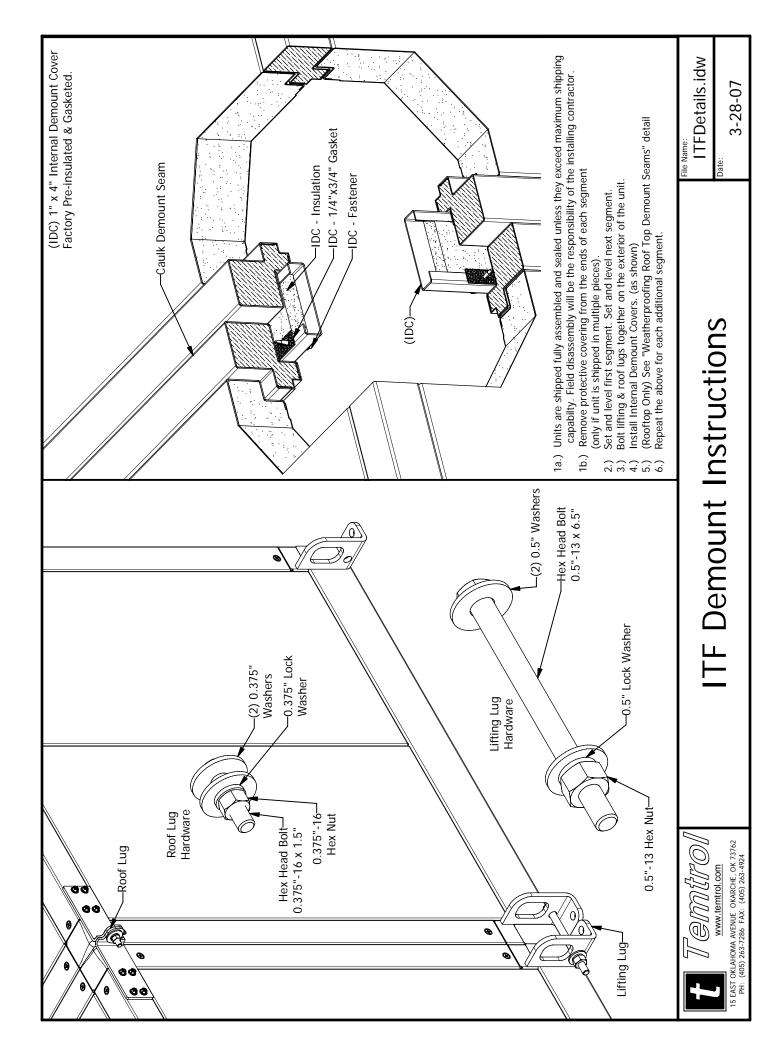


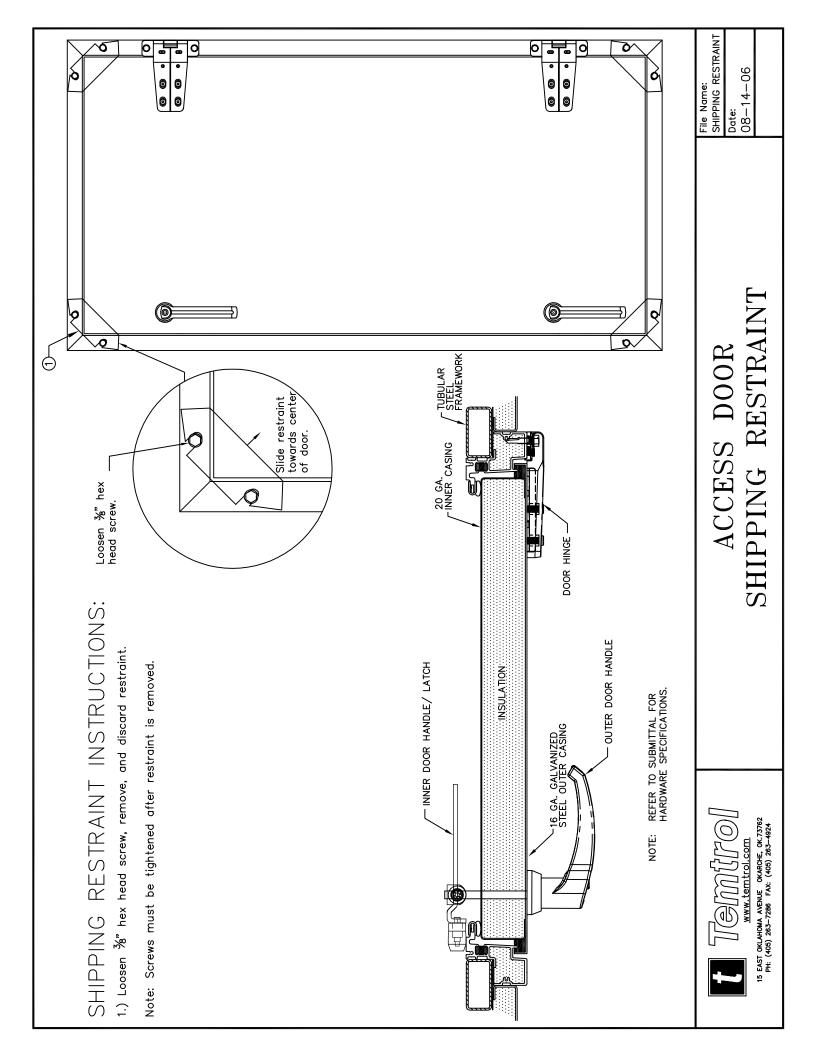
LIFTING AND RIGGING DETAIL

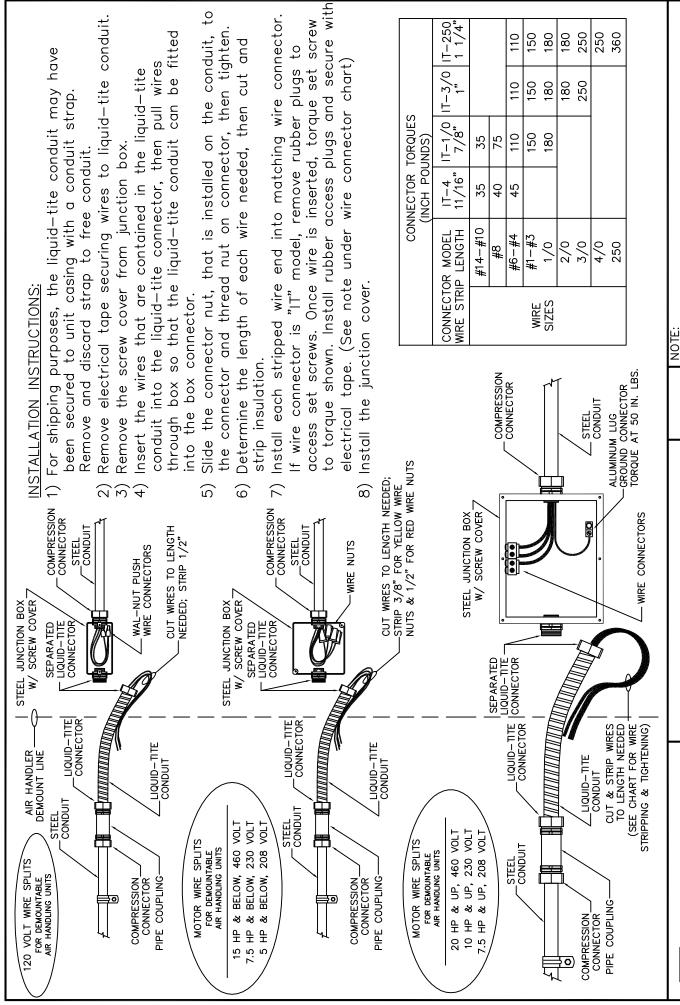
8-12-03

remtrol LIFTIN

www.temtrol.com PO BOX 409 OKARCHE, OK 73762







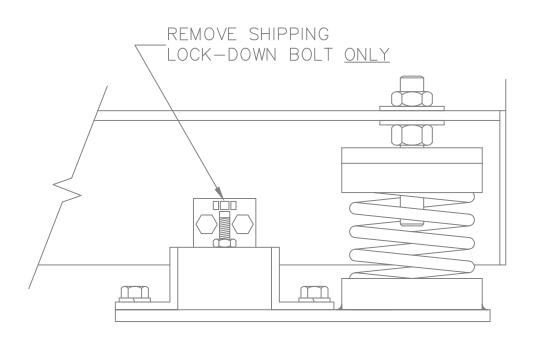
# WIRING SPLITS

OKARCHE, OK 73762

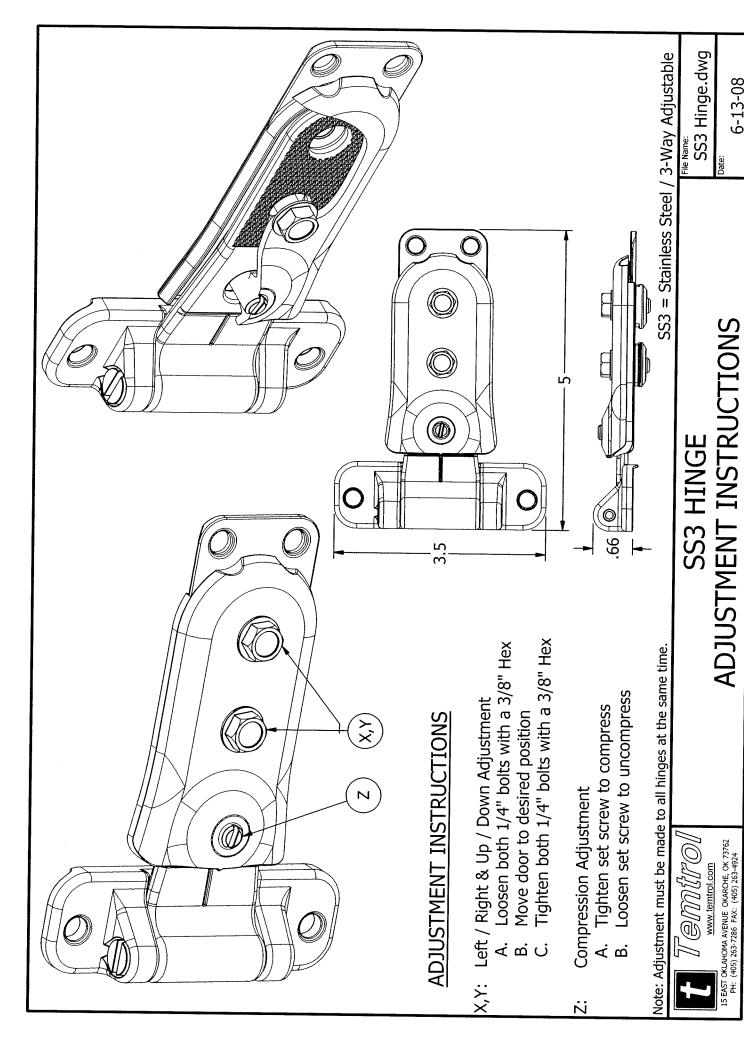
PO BOX 409

8/18/2003 DEMOUNTS

Wires must be torqued and insulation stripped as shown. The wire insulation on a properly installed wire must be inside the insulated connector conductor port no less than 3/8 inch. Install access plugs and secure plugs with at least two wraps of electrical tape across plugs and around connector body.



	man_[	Job Name:					Unit Serial No:
	Mirilon		SHIPPING L	LOCK E	OWN		_
		Rep. Contact			Temtrol Engineer:		Unit Tag:
	NUE OKARCHE, OK.73762 FAX: (405) 263-4924		_		BLU		_
Pro-Select II Version:	Drawing Date:	Rep. Firm:			Unit Type:	# of Pieces:	Job No:
_	08-12-2003		_		_	_	-



6-13-08

MA AVENUE OKARCHE, OK 73762 33-7286 FAX: (405) 263-4924



P.O. Box 409 • 15 East Oklahoma Avenue • Okarche, OK 73762 • (405) 263-7286

### **SERIES ITF - INDOOR - MOUNTED AIR HANDLING UNITS**

Delivery, Storage, Installation, "Start-up", Maintenance and Inspection Instructions

### (A) DELIVERY

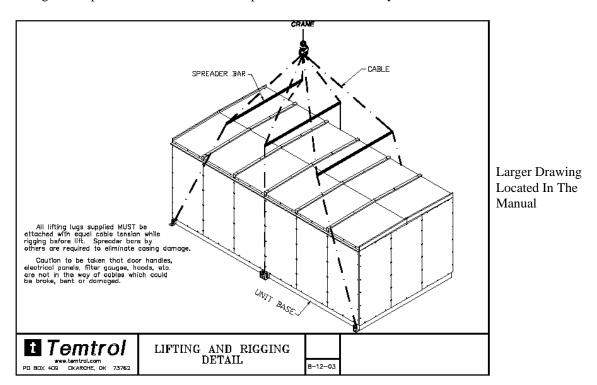
(1) Equipment is purchased F.O.B. Factory and is the responsibility of receiving party to inspect unit upon arrival at the destination before unloading or moving unit to its permanent location; inspect closely for damage which may have been caused in transit. Report damage to delivering carrier promptly (list damage or shortage on freight bill if possible). If damage is noted or discrepancies found, the local Temtrol, Inc. sales representative should be notified immediately so that corrective action may be instigated. Where local repairs or alterations are required, the representative should be fully informed by the contractor as to the extent and expected cost of work required. *Unauthorized back-charges will not be recognized by Temtrol, Inc.* 

### (B) STORAGE

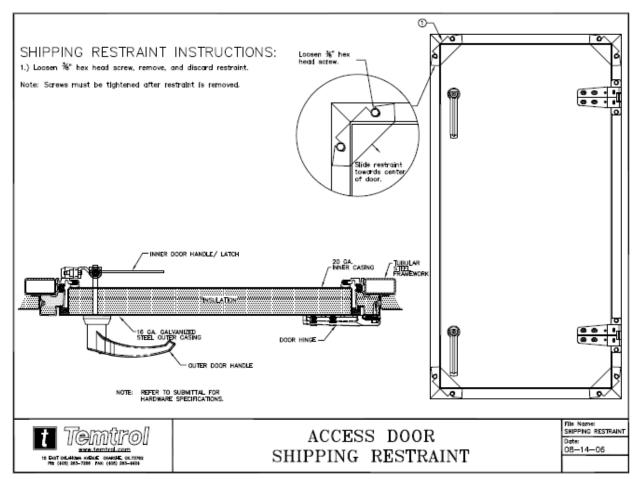
- (1) Should storage of unit be required caution should be taken to set unit relatively level and in clean location to protect motor, bearings, coils, filters and etc. from excessive dust. Also avoid storage in location where children play and/or public access. Air handling units should not be used as on site storage for other mechanical trades. If units are to be stored for an extended period of time the following maintenance procedures must be performed:
  - a. Fan wheels should be rotated by hand every 30 days.
  - Each month bearings should be purged with new grease to remove condensation.
  - c. Before start-up new grease must be added to the bearings
  - d. Belts should be removed, then prior to start-up, inspect and replace if necessary, reinstall belt.
  - e. All openings and access doors must remain sealed during storage.
  - f. Dampers must be cleaned and lubricated prior to start-up.
  - g. Extended storage could result in condensation on the inside of the unit. Affected areas should be cleaned and dried prior to start-up.

### (C) <u>INSTALLATION</u>

- (1) An experienced, reliable rigger should be selected to handle the unloading and final placement of the equipment. Handle equipment with care during installation to avoid damage due to twisting, bouncing or tilting. Rigger should be advised that the unit contains delicate components and is to be handled in upright position only. Avoid excessive stress to fans, shafts, bearings, coil fin and tubes, dampers, isolators, filter accessories, humidifiers, piping, electrical, motors, drives, access doors and insulation. This will save time and expense during start-up and initial service warranty period.
- (2) Lifting brackets are provided on the sides of the unit and equal tension of cables at each bracket is essential for weight distribution and safety. Rigging cables should be as long as the longest unit piece dimension at corners to prevent stress on assembly.



(3) The unit foundation must be adequate to support weight of unit without deflection to maintain spirit level of unit after installation.



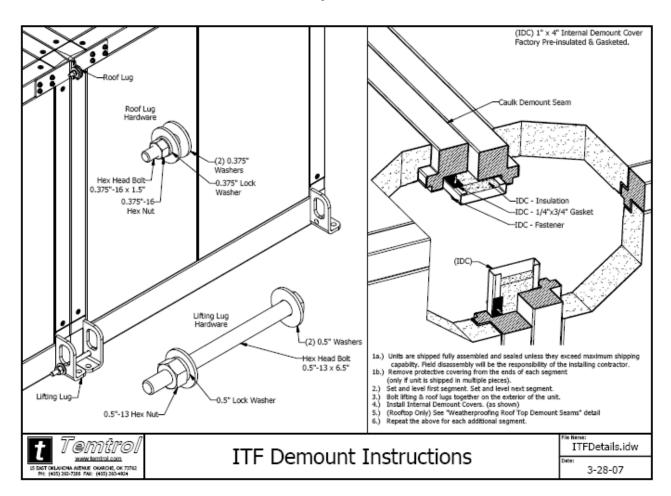
Larger Drawings Located In The Manual

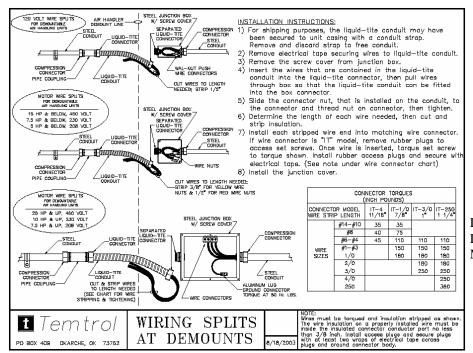
- (4) Access Door Shipping Restraint:
  - a. Loosen 3/8" hex head screws.
  - b. Slide restraint towards center of door remove & discard.
  - c. Retighten hex head screws.
- (5) Steam coils are drainable if unit is level. Water coils are also drainable except for special circuiting. When special circuitry has been furnished coil must be protected from freeze damage by means of anti-freeze liquids or heaters.
- (6) Condensate drain lines from pan must be pitched and include a water seal or trap to prevent the passage of air into or out of the unit via the drain in the field by the contractor. Intermediate pans for coils more than one high include downspouts to main pan. A minimum of 2 x (S.P.) trap is required in the condensate line to prevent condensate back up (more trap is required for units with SP higher than 1 1/2" wg).

- (7) Multi-section units if furnished have (IDC) 1" x 4" internal demount cover factory pre-insulated and gasketed.
  - 1a. Units are shipped fully assembled and sealed unless they exceed maximum shipping capability. Field disassembly will be the responsibility of the installing contractor.
  - 1b. Remove protective covering from the ends of each segment (only if unit is shipped in multiple pieces).
  - 2. Set and level first segment. Set and level the next segment.
  - 3. Bolt lifting lugs together on the exterior of the unit using factory furnished hex head bolt (.05" 13 x 6.5"), (2) 0.5" washers, .05" hex nut plus 0.5" lock washer.
  - 4. Bolt roof lugs together on the exterior of the unit using factory furnished Hex head bolt (0.375" 16 x 1.5"), (2) 0.375" washers, .0375" 16 hex nut plus 0.375" lock washer.
  - 5. Caulk demount seam.
  - 6. Install internal demount covers (IDC)
    - a. IDC- Insulation
    - b. IDC 1/4" x 3/4" gasket.
    - c. IDC Fastener
  - 7. Repeat the above for each additional segment.

Note: Standing seams must fit level and flush to properly seal the demount

Please refer to the bill of lading for the location of the assemble hardware.





Larger Drawing Located In The Manual

### (7a) Wiring Splits at Demounts:

- For shipping purposes, the liquid-tite conduit may have been secured to unit casing with a strap. Remove and discard strap to free conduit.
- 2a. Remove electrical tape securing wires to liquid-tite conduit.
- 3a. Remove the screw from junction box.
- 4a. Insert the wires that are contained in the liquid-tite conduit into the liquid-tite connector, then pull wire through box so that the liquid-tite conduit can be fitted into the box connector.
- 5a. Slide the connector nut, that is installed on the conduit, to the connector and thread nut on connector, then tighten.
- 6a. Determine the length of each wire needed, then cut and strip insulation.
- 7a. Install each stripped wire end into matching wire connector. If wire connector is "IT" model, remove rubber plugs to access set screws. Once wire is inserted, torque set screw to torque shown on drawing. Install rubber access plugs and secure with electrical tape.

Note: Wires must be torqued and insulated stripped as shown.

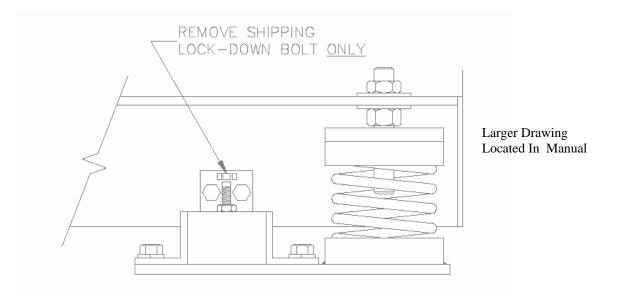
The wire insulation on a properly installed wire must be inside the insulated connector conductor port no less than 3/8 inch. Install access plus and secure plus with at least two wraps of electrical tape across plus and around connector body.

### 8a. Install the junction cover.

(8) Observe all pertinent local ordinances and codes covering installation and operation of air handling equipment. Adequate clearance for the service and removal of components should be provided (Do Not install unit in a tight space or dangerously close to other equipment especially on access side).

### (D) "START-UP" SERVICE

(1) After unit is permanently positioned, fan isolation shipping lock-down bolt, only (see drawing), should be removed. If load points are not on same plane after supports are removed readjust isolator or shim until elevation of load points are uniform if isolated inside. External isolators should also be adjusted or shimmed until elevation of load points is uniform by use of top adjusting bolt of isolator if furnished.



- (2) All plumbing in field should be done with back-up wrenches on stubouts and swing joint piping or flex piping to avoid damage to headers and tubes. If, for any reason, it is necessary to cut a hole in the unit casing, this hole should be cut through a side panel (not through an access door) and then carefully sealed. Access doors should be closed and latched securely to avoid plumbing freeze up.
- (3) Vault type door latches provided on access doors can be adjusted by changing position of bevelled flange or handle on inside. Access door gasketing must not be removable or leakage of air could result.
- (4) Check motor mounting to make sure all nuts are tight. Confirm that the motor voltage, phase, and HP size are compatible with wiring. Motor nameplate amperage is maximum. All electrical connections should be tight, complete and properly terminated.
- (5) Supply and return air duct flanges are provided and should be attached to ducts with flexible connector unless fans are internally isolated. Multizone units require field zoning of individual zone segments by use of "W" clips which attach to zone separators.
- (6) Fan blower wheels should rotate freely. Check motor and fan sheave for proper alignment and make sure set screws are tight. Check bearing-collar set screws on fan shaft and fan hub set screws for tightness. Loose collars and/or set screws will ruin the shaft quickly. Ball bearings have been lubricated at the factory and do not need further attention at start-up. Do Not operate fans with imbalance. During fan (supply and return) start-up observe the rotation and if fan is operating backward, reverse two legs of the supply electrical power if three phase.

- (7) Rotate damper (Face & Bypass, Outside Air, Return Air, Exhaust and Zone Dampers) shafts to test action; rough handling may have caused damper blades to bind. Damper shaft extension (1/2" shaft) is provided to accept manual or automatic controls. Do Not overdrive damper motors, this will deform dampers and/or linkage.
- (8) Outside air inlet hood, exhaust outlets or mixing dampers (if not mounted when shipped) have been predrilled for attachment in field. After mounting, hoods should be caulked for weatherizing. Both the hood and the outlets include birdscreen and louvers if a weatherproof unit is provided.
- (9) Filters (when furnished by TEMTROL, INC.) are often furnished and mounted in the racks or in boxes inside the unit. Check to make sure the filter cartridge count is correct. (Filter count is found on the Data Sheet). If filter count is short, the exact number received should be noted on the freight bill at the time of delivery. Check to make sure that filter media has been installed properly in the rails. Check to be sure that the filters called for are used; failure to use the filters that your TEMTROL, INC. Air Handler has been designed for can cause fan motor overload and/or cause the coils to become dirty and restrict airflow. Filter access doors should always be latched firmly to stop air by-pass around filter cartridges.
- (10) Check all screws, bolts, nuts and piping connections for tightness.
- (11) If unit heaters are provided check thermostat settings to insure freeze protection.
- (12) Supply and return fan drives are provided in the mid-speed adjustment range when variable speed sheaves are furnished. The motor sheave pitch diameter is field adjustable for the required air flow. When final adjustments are complete the current draw of the motor should be checked and compared to full load amperage rating of the motor. After supply fan is set, the return fan drives should be adjustable for proper pressurization of the building. Sheaves with two or more grooves should be adjusted by the same number of 1/2 or full turns from closed position to insure the same pitch diameter so belts bear equal load. DO NOT FORCE BELT OVER THE GROOVES. Hub type fan sheaves are furnished. Sheaves must be tightened securely before drive is operated.
- (13) Hinged or slide rail motor mounts are furnished with two adjusting bolts. Bolts must be adjusted equally or so drives maintain proper alignment. Correct belt tension should be acquired by use of belt tension checker tool. Over tightened belts reduce belt and bearing life substantially, yet belts \must be tight enough to prevent slippage.
- (14) Humidifiers if installed include operator, trap, strainer and manifold mounted or furnished and mounted by contractor. Supply steam connects at top to strainer and return connects at leaving side of trap. Piping to and from humidifier should not be reduced in size with pitch (of 1/2" in 10') length without sag.
- (15) After 24 hours operation re-check "start-up" items.
- (16) See Prestart and Operation Check Sheet.

### (E) MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION SERVICES

- (1) FAN Check blades for dirt and/or grease build-up especially on concave sides. Check set screws and/or set collars of fan wheel and bearings for tightness. Check bearing mounting bolts and fan housing cut off blade bolts and nuts for tightness. If fans are furnished with housing drains, see that "weep holes" in bottom are open. If housing access door is furnished be sure it is properly sealed and latched. Remove all debris from fan section and unit in general.
- (2) BEARINGS AND SHAFT Ball or Roller bearings are greased at the factory and therefore ready to run at "start-up"; however routine maintenance and inspection is required there after. Normal operation of bearings are "cool or warm to touch". High bearing temperature accompanied by excessive leakage of grease indicates too much grease. High temperature with no grease showing at the seals, particularly if the bearing seams noisy, indicates too little grease. If running discloses an excessive amount of grease in the bearings the grease fittings should be removed until the excess has escaped. Fan shafts should be coated to prevent corrosion yet check that dirt or debris build-up is not accumulating which could affect balance.
- (3) FAN BEARING LUBRICATION Lubrication intervals vary with the period of operation and temperature of the air. Do Not Over-Lubricate. The bearing is factory lubricated with Lithium based grease of NGL1#2 consistency, such as Sinclair Litholene Multipurpose, Avalinia #2, Texaco Multifax #2, Humble Lidok #2, Mobil Armyac#781 or Phillips Philube L2.

### START - UP REPORT



Start – UP Date:		
Job Name:	Unit Serial Number – U	

A Start- Up report must be submitted for <u>each unit</u> on the job. For warranty purposes, start – up occurs when the equipment and/or blowers are started for operation regardless of when the building may be ready for operation.

GENER	GENERAL				
1.	Inspect the unit for shipping and installation damage.				
2.	Check Bill of Lading against material received				
3.	Make sure all packing material has been removed from unit.				
4.	Inspect unit demounts for proper re-assembly (if unit shipped in sections)				

### **PRE-START**

1. Remove shipping lock down bolts. See drawing on inside Supply Fan access door  2. Check fan wheel set screws for tightness and motor and fan sheave for proper alignment  3. Manually rotate fan wheels and motors to assure freedom of movement  4. Check main supply voltage  5. Check electrical connections for tightness  6. Check main fan amp draw ( Refer to motor nameplate )  7. Check condensate drain traps ( Separate traps are required for each drain connection )  8. Inspect system piping for proper installation  9. Check to see that proper filters are installed  10. Clean inside of unit of all construction dirt and debris  11. Adjust access doors for proper alignment if necessary			
3. Manually rotate fan wheels and motors to assure freedom of movement  4. Check main supply voltage  5. Check electrical connections for tightness  6. Check main fan amp draw (Refer to motor nameplate)  7. Check condensate drain traps (Separate traps are required for each drain connection)  8. Inspect system piping for proper installation  9. Check to see that proper filters are installed  10. Clean inside of unit of all construction dirt and debris	1.	Remove shipping lock down bolts. See drawing on inside Supply Fan access door	
4. Check main supply voltage  5. Check electrical connections for tightness  6. Check main fan amp draw ( Refer to motor nameplate )  7. Check condensate drain traps ( Separate traps are required for each drain connection )  8. Inspect system piping for proper installation  9. Check to see that proper filters are installed  10. Clean inside of unit of all construction dirt and debris	2.	Check fan wheel set screws for tightness and motor and fan sheave for proper alignment	
5. Check electrical connections for tightness 6. Check main fan amp draw ( Refer to motor nameplate ) 7. Check condensate drain traps ( Separate traps are required for each drain connection ) 8. Inspect system piping for proper installation 9. Check to see that proper filters are installed 10. Clean inside of unit of all construction dirt and debris	3.	Manually rotate fan wheels and motors to assure freedom of movement	
6. Check main fan amp draw ( Refer to motor nameplate )  7. Check condensate drain traps ( Separate traps are required for each drain connection )  8. Inspect system piping for proper installation  9. Check to see that proper filters are installed  10. Clean inside of unit of all construction dirt and debris	4.	Check main supply voltage	
7. Check condensate drain traps ( Separate traps are required for each drain connection )  8. Inspect system piping for proper installation  9. Check to see that proper filters are installed  10. Clean inside of unit of all construction dirt and debris	5.	Check electrical connections for tightness	
8. Inspect system piping for proper installation  9. Check to see that proper filters are installed  10. Clean inside of unit of all construction dirt and debris	6.	Check main fan amp draw ( Refer to motor nameplate )	
9. Check to see that proper filters are installed  10. Clean inside of unit of all construction dirt and debris	7.	Check condensate drain traps ( Separate traps are required for each drain connection )	
10. Clean inside of unit of all construction dirt and debris	8.	Inspect system piping for proper installation	
	9.	Check to see that proper filters are installed	
11. Adjust access doors for proper alignment if necessary	10	. Clean inside of unit of all construction dirt and debris	
	11	. Adjust access doors for proper alignment if necessary	

# OPERATIONAL CHECK Warning! Do not operate unit if system is not properly balanced.

Check damper operation to assure freedom of movement						
Momentarily start fan motor and assure correct rotation						
Check belts for tightness						
If unit is equipped with varial recommended start-up process.		ive, refer to enclosed manufactur	ers			
5. Record motor rpm / amp:						
Supply fan # 1	rpm	Supply Fan # 1	amps			
Supply fan # 2	rpm	Supply Fan # 2	amps			
Return Fan # 1	rpm	Return Fan # 1	amps			
Return Fan # 2	rpm	Return Fan # 2	amps			
Record unit External Static P	ressure (esp.) a	nd Total Static Pressure (tsp).				
Supply fan # 1	esp	Supply Fan # 1	tsp			
Supply fan # 2	esp	Supply Fan # 2	tsp			
Return fan # 1	esp	Return Fan # 1	tsp			
Return fan # 2	esp	Return Fan # 2	tsp			
7. Record Unit Supply and Retu	n CFM:					
Supply air CFM:		Return air CFM:				
8. Verify unit is operating at dea	sign conditions					
9. While unit is in operation ver	ify no excess sta	anding water in drain pan.				

# Note: After 24 hours of operation re-check set screws on bearing collar and fan hub for proper tightness.

Ball and Rolle	Ball and Roller Bearing Setscrew Tightening Torque						
	Hex Size Across		ended Torque				
Dia.	Flats	Val	uline				
#10 (109)	3/32	in.lbs	ft.lbs				
1/4	1/8	22	1.8				
5/16	5/32	40	3.3				
3/8	3/16	65	5.4				
7/16	7/32	130	10.8				
1/2	1/4	200	16.7				
5/8	5/16	290	24.2				
3/4							

The following table should be used as a relubrication guide:

### **Conditions**

SPEED	<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	<b>CLEANLINESS</b>	<b>GREASE INTERVAL</b>
100 RPM	Up to 120 degrees F	Clean	6 to 12 months
500 RPM	Up to 150 degrees F	Clean	2 to 6 months
1000 RPM	Up to 180 degrees F	Clean	2 wks to 2 months
1500 RPM	Over 210 degrees F	Clean	Weekly
Any Speed	Up to 150 degrees F	Dirty	Daily to 2 wks
Any Speed	Over 150 degrees F	Dirty	Daily to 2 wks
Any Speed	Any Temperature	Very Dirty	Daily to 2 wks
Any Speed	Any Temperature	Extreme Cond.	Daily to 2 wks

Add grease slowly with shaft rotating, until a slight bead forms at the seals.

Start – Up performed by:	Date:
Notes:	

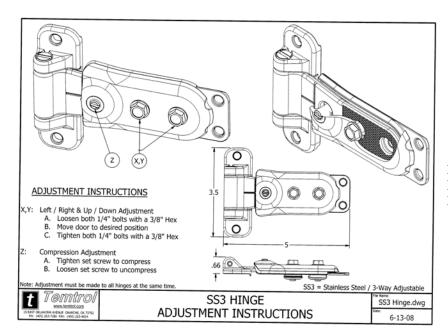
- (4) MOTOR AND MOTOR BEARINGS Check for dirt and debris accumulation on "air travel" openings of open type motors to prevent overheating. Relubricate motor bearings every 2000 hours of operation while it is warm and at a stand still. Remove and clean upper and lower grease plugs. Insert grease fittings into upper hole adding a small amount of clean grease with a low pressure gun. Run motor 5 minutes before replacing plugs. Excessive grease will overheat the bearings. Use only high grade mineral grease having a 200 degrees F safe operating temperature. (If special lubrication instructions are shown on the motor nameplate they will supersede all other instructions).
- (5) SHEAVES After air balance, require no further adjustment. However, sheave locking devices, wear, alignment and belt tension should be checked on a regular basis.
- (6) DAMPER BLADES AND LINKAGE should be inspected regularly for dirt and/or debris build up to insure abnormal wear or damage does not occur. Winterize damper system prior to cold weather to insure that proper sequence of control is being maintained, paying close attention to operation of outside air intake. Outside air damper should be checked closely for minimal leakage when closed.
- (7) OUTSIDE AIR INTAKE HOOD should be checked for debris in birdscreen and/or obstructions to air flow (such as old boxes, new walls or fences, etc.) around unit. Clean or remove as required.
- (8) WATER COILS (Heating and Cooling) if not antifreeze protected or heater protected should be drained as thoroughly as possible and then treated in the following manner:

Fill each coil independently with an antifreeze solution using a small circulating pump and again drain. Check freezing point of antifreeze before proceeding to next coil. Due to a small amount of water always remaining in each coil, there will be a diluting effect. The small amount of antifreeze solution remaining in coil must always be concentrated enough to prevent freeze-up. Carefully read instruction for mixing antifreeze solution used. Some products will have a higher freezing point in its natural state than when mixed with water.

Failure of controls, outside air dampers and air stratification can cause freeze-up and permanent coil damage if above precautions are not observed. Do Not allow dirt to accumulate between the fins of coils. Use water, steam or air to remove dirt.

- (9) STEAM COIL fins should be cleaned in the same manner as Water Coils. Steam lines to and from unit should be checked for pitch, pipe sag and blockage to avoid "Water-hammer". Strainers and traps require annual cleaning minimum.
- (10) *CONDENSATE PAN* should be checked for dirt and debris build-up and cleaned. Trap and drain should also be cleaned especially if blockage is evident.

- (11) FILTER ASSEMBLY tracks should be checked for rail seal retention where required and all rails should be cleaned annually to control dirt build-up, filter drag and dust by-pass during change out of media. Dirty filters reduce the air volume handled by the unit, and thereby its capacity. Unit should not be run without proper filters or fan motor overload, dirty coil and restricted air flow will result. Proper media retainers should be used at all times to avoid possible media "blow-out", which can cause blockage of air flow and/or damage rotating fan and motor parts. Do not operate media beyond its rated capacities before change out or "blow-out" damage can result.
- (12) CASING AND ACCESS DOORS should be checked for leakage (air and/or water). Door gasket must be in proper alignment and if damaged, should be replaced. Inside access panels must be latched properly to avoid air recirculation.



Larger Drawing Located In The Manual

Door Adjustment: (All adjustments must be made to all hinges at the same time)

X,Y: Left/Right and Up/Down adjustment;

- A. Loosen both 1/4" bolts with a 3/8" hex.
- B. Move door to desired position.
- C. Tighten both 1/4" bolts with a 3/8" hex.
- Z: Compression Adjustment;
  - A. Tighten set screw to compress.
  - B. Loosen set screw to uncompress.

- (13) *COILS* can be removed from unit through either end of unit. After removing piping and end panels, remove bolts holding coil to structural frame at the air entering side of coil. The coil and casing can then be pulled out.
- (14) WIRING AND COMPONENTS should be made and remain in accordance with National, State and local codes that apply to this equipment. Check connections of wiring and retighten so danger of a poor connection causing overheating and component failure through inadequate current handling can be avoided. Good practice and safety indicates that before attempting service to components, de-energize the systems and only after workers are clear of rotating and electrical devices can unit be energized again.
- (15) *ULTRAVIOLET (UV) GERMICIDAL IRRADIATION LIGHTS* The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) believes that molds and bacteria inside buildings have potential to cause health problems in sensitive individuals <sup>(1)</sup>. If specified, Temtrol provides ultraviolet lights (UV-C) as a factory-engineered and installed option in select commercial air handling products.

When UV lights are factory provided, polymer materials that are susceptible to deterioration by the UV-C light will be substituted or shielded from direct exposure to the light. In addition, UVC-radiation can damage human tissue, namely eyes and skin. To reduce the potential for inadvertent exposure to the lights by operating and maintenance personnel, electrical interlocks that automatically disconnect power to the lights are provided at all unit entry points to equipment where lights are located.

 United States Environmental Protection Agency: A Brief Guide to Mold, Moisture and your Home; Brochure EPA 402-K-02-003.



#### WARNING

Equipment Damage, And Personal Safety Risk, From Ultraviolet (UV) Lights! Temtrol does not recommend field installation of ultraviolet lights in its air handling equipment for the intended purpose of improving indoor air quality. High intensity C-band ultraviolet light known to severely damage polymer (plastic) materials and poses a personal safety risk to anyone exposed to the light without proper personal protective equipment (can cause damage to eyes and skin). Polymer materials commonly found in HVAC equipment that may be susceptible include insulation on electrical wiring, fan belts, thermal insulation, various fasteners and bushings. Degradation of these materials can result in serious damage to the equipment.

Temtrol accepts no responsibility for the performance or operation of our air handling equipment in which ultraviolet devices were in stalled outside of the Temtrol factory.

- (16) AIR FILTER GAUGE "pick-ups" should point against air flow for best results without restriction. Oil Manometers require split to operate properly (check zero set).
- (17 *HUMIDIFIER* strainer screen in supply line should be cleaned a few days after put in operation and thereafter at least once a season more often if much dirt is found in the screen. The trap should be inspected at the same time strainer is cleaned.
- (18 *UNIT HEATER OR ELECTRIC COIL* should be checked for dirt on resisters and removed by use of air only. **DO NOT** attempt cleaning without positive shut down.

- (19) *PNEUMATIC OPERATORS* and linkage should be inspected for sequence and travel and vacuum hose leaks especially prior to cold weather usage where furnished.
- (20) OTHER COMPONENTS not mentioned should be maintained per instructions attached to component.
- number, model number and unit tag of unit as stamped on serial plate, attached to unit. If replacement parts are required, state date of installation of unit, date of start-up and date of failure, along with an explanation of the malfunction and a description of the replacement parts required. Goods may not be returned except by permission of authorized factory officials of TEMTROL, INC. at Okarche, Oklahoma and when so returned will be subject to a handling charge and transportation charges prepaid. Following our personal inspection of the returned part and if it is determined that the failure is due to faulty material or workmanship, credit will be issued on customer's purchase order if warranty is still in effect.

#### **INDOOR - MOUNTED** I-ITF-07

	I-I'	ΓF-07	
<u>CABINET</u>			
Panels	ITF-0001	<u>HUMIDIFIER</u>	
Insulation	ITF-0002	Humidifier (Steam)	ITF-0601
Neoprene gasketing	ITF-0003	Water spray	ITF-0602
Metal flange seal	ITF-0004	Humidifier pan w/drain	ITF-0603
Lifting lugs	ITF-0005		
Weatherproof screws	ITF-0006	FILTER RACKS	
Roof-curb	ITF-0007	Prefilter	ITF-0701
Curb gasketing	ITF-0008	2nd filter	ITF-0702
Drain Pan with drain	ITF-0009	Final filter	ITF-0703
Pan insulation board	ITF-0010	Exhaust filter	ITF-0704
		Roll type	ITF-0705
FAN (S/A = Supply Air or R/A = Return Air)		Charcoal type	ITF-0706
Housing	ITF-0101	Retainer frames & clips	ITF-0707
Cutoff	ITF-0102	Gauges	ITF-0708
Inlet funnels	ITF-0103		
Wheel	ITF-0104	FILTER MEDIA	
Shaft	ITF-0105	Prefilter cartridges	ITF-0801
Bearings	ITF-0106	2nd filter cartridges	ITF-0802
Inlet Vanes	ITF-0107	Final cartridges	ITF-0803
Inlet Vane Linkage	ITF-0107	Exhaust filter cartridges	ITF-0804
Inlet Screen	ITF-0109	Roll media	ITF-0805
Flex Connection	ITF-0110	Charcoal Media or tray	ITF-0806
Isolators	ITF-0110 ITF-0111	Charcoal Media of tray	111-0600
	ITF-0111 ITF-0112	ELECTRICAL	
Discharge diffuser	ITF-0112 ITF-0113	Light fixture	ITF-0901
Sheave and Bushing	ITF-0113 ITF-0114	Disconnect(Main or service)	ITF-0901 ITF-0902
Lubrication fittings	1117-0114	Starter (S/A or R/A)	
MOTOR (C/A D/A)	TEE 0201	,	ITF-0903
MOTOR (S/A or R/A)	ITF-0201	Panel box	ITF-0904
Horse Power w/ voltage, phase RPM	ITF-0202	Transformer	ITF-0905
Mount	ITF-0203	Terminal strip	ITF-0906
Sheave and Bushing	ITF-0204	Fuse block	ITF-0907
Belts - size and length	ITF-0205	Fuses	ITF-0908
Belt guard	ITF-0206	Unit heater	ITF-0909
		A GOTTON	
<u>DAMPER</u>	TTT: 0204	ACCESS	TENE 1001
Face damper	ITF-0301	Door	ITF-1001
By-pass damper	ITF-0302	Door hinge	ITF-1002
Face and ByPass combination	ITF-0303	Door latch	ITF-1003
Return air damper	ITF-0304	Drip gutter	ITF-1004
Outside air damper	ITF-0305	Door gasket	ITF-1005
Relief - exhaust damper	ITF-0306	Window pane	WP-001
Fan discharge damper	ITF-0307		
Recirculation damper	ITF-0308	<u>FINISH</u>	
Min. outside air damper	ITF-0309	Internal coating	ITF-1101
Manual quadrant	ITF-0310	Pan Mastic	ITF-1102
Interconnecting linkage	ITF-0311	Touch-up paint (external)	ITF-1103
Fire damper w/"fuse link"	ITF-0312		
Operator	ITF-0313		
		Not all listed parts apply to each unit.	
<u>COIL</u>		Prices on application and as effective on date of	shipment.
Pre-Cooling	ITF-0401	Many parts are available on open market.	•
Cooling	ITF-0402	WHEN ORDERING PARTS the following inf	formation
Preheat	ITF-0403	must be given:	oi mation
Heating	ITF-0404		
Reheat	ITF-0405	Unit Serial Number	
Balance orifice	ITF-0406	Unit Model Number	
Connection grommets	ITF-0407	Part Name + Location	
Distributor w/nozzle	ITF-0408	Code Number + Place Number	
Hot gas side-port	ITF-0409	TV 11 (DV T	
Expansion valve	ITF-0410	EXAMPLE:	ı
Vent and drain plugs	ITF-0411	Job Symbol AHU-1 AHU-2	AHU-3
Top and/or bottom casings	ITF-0412	Model No. ITF-DV47 ITF-DH11	ITF-BD12
Electric heating	ITF-0413	Serial No. U100167-001 U100167-002	U100167-003
2		C '131 III00165	

Job Symbol	AHU-1	AHU-2	AHU-3
Model No.	ITF-DV47	ITF-DH11	ITF-BD12
Serial No.	U100167-001	U100167-002	U100167-003

Serial No: = U100167-\_\_\_

Model =ITF- BD12

ITF-0501

ITF-0502

ITF-0503

ITF-0504

COIL SYSTEMS (Special)

Reclaim wheel

Reclaim gas-type

Integral Face & By-pass Heating

Reclaim fluid run-around type

Fan sheave and bushing - S/A (Supply Air Fan) BZ-ITF-0013





#### **INFORMATION COVERING:**

AIR HANDLERS INDOOR - MOUNTED

O & M - 07

#### **PARTS LIST**

JOB SYMBOL:			
MODEL NUMBER:			
<b>DRAWING NUMBER:</b>			
<b>SERIAL NUMBER:</b>			
PART NUMBER:			
	_	_	
JOB SYMBOL :			
JOB SYMBOL : MODEL NUMBER :			
MODEL NUMBER:			
MODEL NUMBER: DRAWING NUMBER:			

Temtrol, Inc.		Okarche, OK
---------------	--	-------------



#### **MAINTENANCE**

#### FREQUENCY SCHEDULE

Recommended Maintenance Service for Temtrol Equipment

Type of Service	Start-Up	Monthly	Every 6 Months	Shutdown	Annually
Inspect General Condition of Unit	Х	Χ			
Clean Debris From Unit	Х	Χ		Х	
Check and Adjust Fan Belt Tension	Х	Χ			
Check Unit for Unusual Noise or Vibration	Х	Χ			
Check Fan Bearing Locking Collars	Х		Х		
Check Motor Voltage and Current	Х		Х		
Lubricate Fan Shaft Bearings	Х		See Below	Х	
Lubricate Motor Base Adjusting Screws	Х		Х	Х	
Check Fan for Rotation Without Obstruction	Х				
Check Fan for Proper Rotation	Х				
Inspect Protective Finish					Х
Replace Filters		Χ			
Lubricate Damper Linkage			Х		
Check Fans for Unusual Vibration	Х				Х
Clean Outside of Coils			Х	Χ	

#### **IMPORTANT SAFETY NOTES**

Before performing any maintenance or inspection, make certain that all power has been disconnected.

Adequate precautions should be taken to safeguard the equipment and the premises from damage, also the public from possible injury as appropriate for the installation of these products.

The following table should be used as a relubrication guide:

#### **Conditions**

<u>SPEED</u>	<b>TEMPERATURE</b>	<b>CLEANLINESS</b>	<b>GREASE INTERVAL</b>
100 RPM	Up to 120 degrees F	Clean	6 to 12 months
500 RPM	Up to 150 degrees F	Clean	2 to 6 months
1000 RPM	Up to 180 degrees F	Clean	2 wks to 2 months
1500 RPM	Over 210 degrees F	Clean	Weekly
Any Speed	Up to 150 degrees F	Dirty	Daily to 2 wks
Any Speed	Over 150 degrees F	Dirty	Daily to 2 wks
Any Speed	Any Temperature	Very Dirty	Daily to 2 wks
Any Speed	Any Temperature	Extreme Cond.	Daily to 2 wks

Add grease slowly with shaft rotating, until a slight bead forms at the seals.



## **Trouble**

Shooting



PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Noise	Impeller hitting inlet ring	a. Impeller not centered in inlet ring. b. Inlet ring damaged c. Crooked or damaged impeller d. Shaft loose in bearing e. Impeller loose on shaft f. Bearing loose in bearing support
	Impeller hitting cutoff	a. Cutoff not secure in housing     b. Cutoff damaged     c. Cutoff improperly positioned.
	Drive	<ul> <li>a. Sheave not tight on shaft (motor and/or fan)</li> <li>b. Belts too loose. Adjust for belt stretching after 48 hours of operation.</li> <li>c. Belts too tight.</li> <li>d. Variable pitch sheaves not adjusted so each groove has same pitch dia. (multi-belt drives).</li> <li>e. Misaligned sheaves</li> <li>f. Belts worn</li> <li>g. Isolation base shipping restraints not removed.</li> <li>h. Belts oily or dirty</li> </ul>
	Bearing	<ul> <li>a. Defective bearing</li> <li>b. Needs Lubrication</li> <li>c. Loose on bearing supports</li> <li>d. Loose on shaft</li> <li>e. Seals misaligned</li> <li>f. Foreign material inside bearing</li> <li>g. Worn bearing</li> <li>h. Fretting corrosion between inner race and shaft.</li> </ul>
	Shaft Seal Squeal	a. Need lubrication b. Misaligned
Noise (Continued)	Impeller	a. Loose on shaft b. Defective Impeller Do not run fan - Contact manufacturer. c. Unbalanced d. Worn as result of abrasive or corrosive



PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
		material moving through flow passage
	Housing	a. Foreign material in housing     b. Cutoff or other part loose (rattling during operation)
	Electrical	<ul><li>a. AC hum in motor or relay</li><li>b. Starting relay chatter</li><li>c. Noisy motor bearings</li><li>d. Single phasing a 3 phase motor</li></ul>
	High Air Velocity	<ul> <li>a. Duct work too small for application.</li> <li>b. Fan selection too small for application.</li> <li>c. Registers or grilles too small for application.</li> <li>d. Heating or cooling coil with insufficient face area for application.</li> </ul>
	Pulsation or Surge	<ul><li>a. Restricted system causes fan to operate at poor point of rating.</li><li>b. Fan too large for application</li><li>c. Ducts vibrate at same frequency as fan pulsations.</li></ul>
	Rattles and/or Rumbles	a. Vibrating duct work     b. Vibrating cabinet parts     c. Vibrating parts not isolated from building.
CFM Low - Insufficient Air Flow	Fan	<ul> <li>a. Mecanical volume control device is improperly set.</li> <li>b. Fan running backwards</li> <li>c. Cutoff missing or improperly installed.</li> <li>d. Dirty fan blades.</li> <li>e. Loose or slipping belts</li> <li>f. Fan speed too slow</li> </ul>
	Duct System	a. Actual system is more restrictive (more resistant to flow) b. Dampers closed c. Registers closed d. Leaks in supply ducts e. Insulating duct liner loose.
CFM Low - Insufficient Air Flow (continued)	Filters	a. Dirty or clogged



PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
	Coils	a. Dirty or clogged
	Obstructed Fan Inlets	a. Elbows, cabinet walls or other obstructions restrict air flow. Inlet obstructions cause more restrictive systems but do not cause increased negative pressure readings near the fan inlet(s). Fan speed may be increased to counteract the effect of restricted fan inlet(s)
	No Straight Duct at Fan Outlet	a. Fans which are normally used in duct system are tested with a length of straight duct at fan outlet. If there is no straight duct at the fan outlet, decreased performance will result. If it is not practical to install a straight section of duct at the fan outlet, the fan speed may be increased to overcome this pressure loss.
	Obstructions in High Velocity	a. Obstruction near fan outlet
	Air Stream	b. Sharp elbows near fan outlet
		c. Improperly designed turning vanes
		d. Projections, dampers or other obstructions in part
		of system where air velocity is high
CFM High - Too Much	System	a. Oversized duct work
Air Flow		b. Access door open
		c. Registers or grilles not installed
		d. Damper set to by-pass coils
		e. Filter(s) none in place
		f. System resistance much lower than anticipated
	Fan	a. Fan speed too fast
	0 1 5 11 11	0 10
Incorrect Static Pressure	System, Fan or Interpretation	General Discussion:
	of Measurements	The velocity pressure at any point of measurement
		is function of the velocity of the air or gas and its density
		The static pressure measured in a "loose" or oversized
		system will be less than the static pressure in a
		"tight" or undersized system for the same air flow rate
Incorrect Static Pressure		• In most systems, pressure measurements are indicators
- Continue -		of how the installation is operating. These
1	1	measurements are the result of air flow and as such are



PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
		useful indicators in defining system characteristics  Field static pressure measurements rarely correspond with laboratory static pressure measurements unless the fan inlet and fan outlet conditions of the installation are exactly the same as the inlet and outlet conditions in the laboratory
Static Pressure Low, CFM High	System	System has less resistance to flow than expected This is a common occurrence. Fan speed may be reduced to obtain desired flow rate. This will reduce HP (operating cost).
	Fan	a. Backward inclined impeller installed backwards. HP     will be high     b. Fan speed too high
Static Pressure Low, CFM Low	System	a. Fan inlet and/or outlet conditions not same as tested.
Static Pressure High CFM Low	System	a. Obstruction in system b. Dirty filters c. Dirty coils d. System too restricted
HP High	Fan	a. Backward inclined impeller installed backwards     b. Fan speed too high     c. Too low system resistance for forward curved fan
	System	a. Oversized duct work b. Face and by-pass dampers oriented so coil dampers are open at same time by-pass dampers are open c. Filter(s) - left out d. Access door open
	Fan Selection	a. Fan not operating at efficient point of rating. Fan size     or type may not be best for application
Fan Does Not Operate	Electrical or Mechanical	a. Blown fuses b. Broken belts c. Loose pulleys d. Electricity turned off



PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	e. Impeller touching scroll f. Wrong voltage g. Motor too small and overload protector has broken circuit h. Optional thermostats, firestats, freezestats may lockout fan operation if set incorrectly



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES ELECTRIC HEATING COILS

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Electric Heater Not Operating	Electrical or Mechanical	<ul> <li>Disconnect switch or main circuit breaker may be in the "OFF" position. If heater has built-in disconnect switch, door must be closed and switch turned "ON" before heater will operate</li> <li>If the fan and heater are interlocked with a fan relay, the fan must be on before the heater will operate. If an air flow switch is used, air pressure in the duct must be sufficient (at least 0.7" W.C.) to close the switch before the heater will operate</li> <li>Automatic (or manual) reset thermal cutout may have opened when overheating resulted from insufficient air flow or poor air distribution. Allow heater temperature to return to normal so that automatic thermal cutout may reset or manual reset thermal cutout may be reset. Correct cause of overheating before proceeding.</li> <li>Heat limiter(s) may have opened if local "hot spot" developed or if automatic reset thermal cutout failed to open first, when overheating occurred. Correct cause of overheating and replace heat limiter.</li> <li>Check main fuses, if open, correct cause of failure before replacing fuses.</li> </ul>
		before replacing luses.
Electric Heater Cycles (Will Not Stay On)	Electrical or Mechanical	<ul> <li>Check air inlet and discharge openings for obstructions. See that filters are not clogged, fire dampers are open and air system is balanced</li> <li>Check to see that the heater terminal box is tight against duct and heater safety devices are receiving sufficient air flow. Air flow must be distributed evenly over entire face area.</li> <li>Look at heater coils in operation (through observation port in duct); any red area is not receiving enough air. (A small amount of redness is permissible inside the coil insulation bushings). Make sure that air flow through every part of the heater is sufficient. Coils must not glow.</li> <li>If air flow switch is used, contactors may "chatter" if air flow is not sufficient to keep switch fully on.</li> <li>If duct has internal insulation, the insulation may be blocking the safety devices.</li> </ul>
Improper Temperature	Electrical or Mechanical	Make sure associated control equipment, such as



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES ELECTRIC HEATING COILS

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Regulation		thermostats, are in the correct location and that all controls are adjusted according to manufacturer's specifications for existing field conditions.
		<ul> <li>Check air system balance to see that correct amount of air flow is supplied for proper zone control.</li> </ul>
		<ul> <li>Automatic thermal cutout may be opening (cycling) before room thermostat is satisfied. (see "Electric Heater Cycles". Insufficient heat may be caused by:</li> <li>1. Open heat limiter(s) or thermal cutout</li> <li>2. Incorrect supply voltage</li> <li>3. Heater too small (in wattage) for application</li> </ul>
		_



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES Gas Furnace by Reznor

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Pilot Will Not Light (Match Lit System)	<ol> <li>Manual valve turned off</li> <li>Air in gas line</li> <li>Incorrect lighting procedure</li> <li>Dirt in pilot orifice</li> <li>Extremely high or low gas pressure</li> <li>Bent or kinked pilot tubing</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Open valve</li> <li>Disconnect pilot line at shut off bleed air from gas supply line</li> <li>Follow instructions on cover of junction box.</li> <li>Remove orifice. Clean with compressed air or solvent (do not ream)</li> <li>Check line pressure, this should be 3 oz or 5 in. water pressure minimum. 8 oz or 14 in. maximum</li> <li>Replace tubing</li> </ol>
Pilot Lighted But Magnetic Gas Valve Will Not Open (All Manual Valves Are Open) (Match Lit System)	<ol> <li>Power not turned on or thermostat not calling for heat.</li> <li>Circuit to magnetic valve open</li> <li>Faulty transformer</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Turn on power, check fuses, turn on thermostat</li> <li>Check wiring and connections at transformer and thermostat</li> <li>Replace transformer</li> </ol>
	1	<ul> <li>4 Clean and test with millivolt meter or test kit. Replace defective part.</li> <li>5 Replace thermostat</li> <li>6 Replace valve or magnetic head</li> <li>7 Max. gas pressure 8 oz or 14" W.C.</li> </ul>
Venter Motor Will Not Start (RPV Models)	<ol> <li>No power to unit</li> <li>No 24 volt power to venter relay</li> <li>Venter relay defective</li> <li>Defective motor or capacito</li> </ol>	<ul> <li>1 Turn on power, check supply fuses or circuit breaker</li> <li>2 Turn up thermostat, check control transformer output Check for loose or improper wire connections</li> <li>3 Replace</li> <li>4 Replace motor or capacitor</li> </ul>
Pilot Will Not Light	Manual valve not open	1 Open manual valve
(Spark Ignition System) (Venter Operation on RPV Models)	<ol> <li>Air in gas line</li> <li>Dirt in Pilot Orifice</li> <li>Gas pressure too high or too low</li> <li>Kinked pilot tubing</li> <li>Pilot valve does not open</li> <li>No Spark:         <ul> <li>Loose wire connection</li> <li>Transformer failure</li> <li>Incorrect spark gap.</li> </ul> </li> </ol>	<ul> <li>2 Bleed gas line</li> <li>3 Remove and clean with air pressure</li> <li>4 Set supply pressure at 5" to 8" for natural gas - 11" for propane</li> <li>5 Replace tubing</li> <li>6 If 24V available at valve, replace valve</li> <li>7</li> <li>a. Be certain all wire connections are solid</li> <li>b. Be certain 24 volts is available</li> <li>c. Maintain spark gap 7/64"</li> </ul>
Pilot Will Not Light Con't	d. Spark cable shorted to	d. Replace worn or grounded spark cable



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES Gas Furnace by Reznor

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
(Spark Ignition System) (Venter Operation on RPV Models)	ground e. Spark electrode shorted to ground f. Drafts affecting pilot  g. G60 control box not grounded h. Faulty G60  8. Optional lockout device interrupting control circuit by above causes 9. Faulty combustion air proving switch	<ul> <li>e. Replace pilot if ceramic spark electrode is cracked or grounded</li> <li>f. Make sure panels are in place and tightly secured to prevent improper or unusual drafts at pilot</li> <li>g. Make certain G60 is grounded to furnace chassis</li> <li>h. If 24V is available to G60 controller and all other causes have been eliminated, replace G60</li> <li>8 Reset lockout by interrupting control circuit at thermostat</li> <li>9 Replace combustion air proving switch</li> </ul>
Pilot Lights, Main Valve Will Not Open (Spark Ignition System)	<ol> <li>Manual valve not open.</li> <li>Main valve not operating         <ul> <li>Defective valve</li> </ul> </li> <li>Loose wire connection</li> <li>G60 does not power main valve         <ul> <li>Loose wire connection</li> <li>Flame sensor grounded</li></ul></li></ol>	<ul> <li>a. Replace if 24V is measured at valve connection and valve remains closed</li> <li>b. Check and tighten all wiring connection</li> <li>3</li> <li>a. Check and tighten all wiring connection</li> <li>b. Be certain flame sensor lead is not grounded or insulation or ceramic is not cracked. Replace as required.</li> <li>c. Set supply pressure at 5" to 8" for natural gas - 11" for propane</li> <li>d. Replace sensor</li> <li>e. If all checks indicate no other cause replace G60 DO NOT ATTEMPT TO REPAIR G60 THERE ARE NO FIELD REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS CONTAINED IN THIS DEVICE.</li> </ul>
No Heat	Dirty Filters	1 Clean or replace filters



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES Gas Furnace by Reznor

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
(Heater Operating)	Incorrect manifold pressure or orifices	2 Check manifold pressure
	3. Cycling on limit control	3 Check air throughput
	Improper thermostat or adjustment	4 See thermostat instructions
	5. Belt slipping on blower	5 Adjust belt tension
Cold Air is Delivered on Start-Up, During	Fan control heater element improperly wired	Connect as per wiring diagram inside junction box cover
Operation	2. Defective fan control	2 Replace fan control
	3. Incorrect manifold pressure	3 Check manifold and line pressure
Motor Will Not Run	Circuit open	1 Check wiring and connections
	2. Fan control inoperative	2 Replace fan control
	3. Contactor inoperative	3 Replace contactor
	Defective motor	4 Replace motor



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES HEATING COILS

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Coil Does Not Operate	Steam valve failure (Steam Coil)	a. Check steam valve. If air operated, check proper air pressure. If electrically operated check for no power or loose connection. If manual valve, check to see if valve is open. If necessary repair or replace valve.      b. Defective thermostat or wrong setting
	Steam trap failure (Steam Coil)	Condensate backs up into coil. Check steam trap, repair or replace
	Diverter valve (Hot Water Coil)	a. Check power to valve as above     b. Diverter valve piped wrong
Coil Does Not Deliver Adequate Heat	No steam or hot water	Check boiler for proper steam pressure or hot water temperature setting.
	Thermostat	<ul> <li>a. Thermostat improperly located, relocate.</li> <li>b. Thermostat defective, replace</li> <li>c. Improper set point, reset</li> <li>d. Defective controls, see above</li> </ul>
	Coil undersized	Replace with larger coil
	Insufficient steam pressure	Check boiler controls
	Lack of hot water	Hot water pump undersized or malfunctioning
	Dirty finned tubes	Vacuum or use air hose to gently clean dirt from finned tubes
Coil Leaks	Crack in brazed connection	Repair brazed joint
	Internal corrosion	Replace coil



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES COOLING COILS

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Coil Does Not Deliver Adequate Cooling	Lack of chilled water	Chilled water pump undersized or malfunctioning
3	Dirty finned tubes	Vacuum or use air hose to gently clean dirt from finned tubes
	Coil undersized	Replace with larger coil
Coil Leaks	Crack in brazed connection	Repair brazed joint
	Internal corrosion	Replace coil
Moisture on Walls Downstream of Cooling Coil	Excess capicity through cooling coil	_ Check air flow through coil
	Standing water in drain pan	See "Condensate Drain Pan" Section
	V.A.V. unit (Low Volume Air Flow - High Volume Water Flow)	_ Verify that the air flow and water flow are synchronized



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES CONDENSATE DRAIN PAN

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Standing Water in Drain Pan	Unit is not level	Check level of unit, shim if required.
	Drain connection is clogged	Remove dirt or debris from drain pan
	Condensate drain line to drain is not correctly pitched.	Check pitch in line towards floor drain
	Trap is sized incorrectly	All condensate drain connections and floor drains must be trapped. Failure to properly trap a drain will result in flooding of the drain pan and potential water damage to the air-handling unit and other building facilities.  —



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES ELECTRIC MOTORS

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Motor Fails to Start	Blown fuse or open circuit breaker	Replace fuse or reset circuit breaker
	Overload trips	Check and reset overload
	Improper line connections	Check connections with diagram supplied with motor
	Open circuit in winding or starting switch. Evidence by humming sound from motor when switch is closed	Check inside motor to determine if switch is closed.  Check for loose connections.
	Improper current supplied	Check to determine that power supply agrees with motor nameplate specifications.
	Mechanical failure	Determine that motor and drive turn freely. Check bearings and lubrication
	Short circuited stator	Indicated by blown fuses. Motors must be rewound
	Poor stator coil connection	Remove end bells and locate with a test lamp.
	Defective rotor	Look for broken bars or end rings. Replace rotor
	Motor overloaded	Reduce load or replace unit with larger motor
	With a 3 phase power source one phase may be open	Check line for open phase
	Defective capacitor	Replace capacitor
Motor Stalls	Wrong application	Change type or replace unit with a larger motor, consult factory
	Overloaded motor	Reduce load or replace unit with a larger motor.
	Low line voltage	_ Check across AC line and correct if possible
Motor Runs and Then	Partial loss of line voltage	Check for loose connections. Determine adequacy



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES ELECTRIC MOTORS

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Dies Down		of main power supply
	Stator shorts when motor warms up.	Replace stator
Motor Does Not Come Up to Speed	Motor under designed for application	Replace with a larger motor
	Voltage too low at motor terminals	Check across AC line and correct if possible
	Line wiring to motor too small	Install larger line wiring
	Broken rotor bars	Look for broken bars or end rings, replace motor.
	60 cycle motor connected to 50 cycle line supply	Replace unit with a 50 cycle motor.
Motor Takes Too Long to Accelerate	Excessive load	Replace with larger motor
to Addictate	Loose connection(s)	Check connections and tighten where necessary
Wrong Rotation (3 Phase)	Improperly wired to AC line (Wrong sequence of phases)	Check wiring diagram on motor nameplate and correct. Reverse any two motor leads at line connection
Motor Overheats (Temperature Rise Above	Motor overloaded	Replace with larger motor.
Ambient Greater Than Nameplate Specifications)	Motor fan may be clogged with dirt preventing proper ventilation	Remove fan cover and clean, replace fan cover
	Motor (3 phase) may have one phase open	Check to insure that all connections are tight
	Partially shorted stator coil	Must be rewound
	Line voltage too high	Check across AC line and correct. Step-down transformer may be required
Motor Overheats -Continue-	Line voltage too low	Check across AC line. Consult power company. Step-up transformer may be required



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES ELECTRIC MOTORS

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
(Temperature Rise Above Ambient Greater Than	Rotor rubs stator bore	Check motor bearings and replace
Nameplate Specifications)	Worn bearings	Replace bearings and seals
Motor Vibrates When Connected to Driven	Motor mounting bolts loose	Tighten mounting bolts
Equipment	Rigid type coupling used to connect motor to driven equipment	Replace coupling with a proper coupling
	Driven equipment unbalanced	Balance driven equipment
	Worn motor bearings	Replace bearings and seals
	Motor (3 phase) running on single phase	Check for open circuit and correct
	Bent motor shaft	Replace shaft or rotor
Rapid Motor Bearing Wear	Excessive overhung load due to over tensioned drive	Check overhung load, retension drive.
	Excessive overhung load due to a smaller diameter sheave than recommended minimum used on motor shaft	Check "NEMA Sheave Selection Guide" in the Browning Catalog. Replace sheave with one of size equal to or greater than listing



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES VARIABLE SPEED DRIVES

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Short Belt Life	Spin burns from belt slipping on drive under stalled load conditions or when starting	Tension belts
	Gouges or extreme cover wear caused by belts on drive guard or other objects	Eliminate obstruction or realign drive to provide clearance
	High ambient temperature	a. Use Gripnotch Belts b. Provide ventilation c. Shield belts
	Grease or oil on belts	a. Check for leaky bearings     b. Clean belts and sheaves
	Worn sheaves	Replace sheaves
	Center distance shorter than recommended minimum when using standard sheave as a companion sheave	Increase center distance by using longer belts. Replace standard driven sheave with a companion sheave
	Belt misalignment	Realign drive with sheave set at mean pitch diameter
Belts Turn Over in Grooves	Damaged cord section in belts. Frayed or gouged belts.	Replace belts
	Excessive vibration	Tension belts, replace belts if damaged.
	Flat idler pulley misaligned	Realign idler
	Worn sheaves	Realign drive
Belt Squeal	Excessive overload. High starting load. Belts not tensioned properly.	Tension drive or redesign and replace drive.
	Insufficient arc of contact	_ Increase center distance or use Gripnotch Belts
Belt Breakage	Foreign material in drive	Provide drive guard



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES VARIABLE SPEED DRIVES

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
	Belts damaged during installation	Replace belts
	Shock or extreme overload	Eliminate overload cause or redesign drive.
Belt Stretch Beyond Take-up	Worn sheaves	Replace Sheaves
13.70 3.7	Under designed drive	Redesign and replace drive
	Take-up slippage	Reposition take-up
	Drive excessively tensioned	Properly tension drive
	Damaged cord section during installation	Replace belts and properly install
Excessive Vibration	Damaged belt cord section	Replace belts
	Loose belts	Tension drive
	Belts improperly tensioned	Tension drive with slack of each belt on the same side of the drive
Belts too Long at Installation	Insufficient take-up	Use shorter belts
matanation	Drive improperly set up	Recheck driver and driven machine set up
	Wrong size belts	Use correct size belts
Belts too Short at Installation	Insufficient take-up	Use longer belts
matanation	Drive improperly set up	Recheck driver and driven machine set up
	Wrong size belts	Use correct size belts
Belts Mismatched at Installation	Belts matched by code number only	Replace belts with Machine Matched Belts
Belts Mismatched at Installation	Old belts and new belts used together on the same drive	Replace with new belts



### TROUBLE SHOOTING GUIDES VARIABLE SPEED DRIVES

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
- Continue -	Different brand name belts used on same drive	Replace with a set of Machine Matched Belts
	Driver and driven shaft shifted	Realign drive
	Worn sheaves	Replace sheaves
Belts Mismatched After Service	Belts improperly tensioned, causing more stretch of some belts than others	Replace belts and tension drive with slack of each belt on the same side of the drive
	Old belts and new belts used together on the same drive	Replace with new belts
	Different brand name belts used on same drive	Replace with a set of Machine Matched Belts.
	Driver and driven shafts shifted from parallel	Realign drive
	Belt cord section damaged during installation	Replace belts and install properly
Drive Fails to Adjust	Fretting corrosion (drive allowed to operate at one speed over a period of time).	Sheave must be disassembled, cleaned and lubricated, then reassembled.



P.O. Box 409 • 15 East Oklahoma Avenue • Okarche, OK 73762 • (405) 263-7286



#### MODEL FWR/FWT - Fanwall Technology<sub>®</sub>

FWR – Fanwall Retrofit – Field Installed Fan Cubes FWT – Fanwall – Factory Installed Fan Cubes/Array

# Installation, Operation And Maintenance Guide



Improper installation, adjustment, alteration service or maintenance can cause property damage, injury or death. Read the installation, operating and maintenance instructions thoroughly before installing or servicing this equipment.

Temtrol, Inc., has a policy of continuous product improvement, and reserves the right to change design and specifications without notice.





#### WARRANTIES AND LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY FOR BREACH OF WARRANTY

Temtrol, Inc., warrants all products to be free from defects in material and workmanship for twelve (12) months from date of shipment unless a start-up form is on file and accepted by Temtrol, in which case the warranty is twelve (12) months from the date of start-up, or eighteen (18) months from date of shipment, whichever is shorter. Said start-up form shall signify that the equipment has been properly started and adjusted, and is operating under normal conditions, prescribed ratings and specifications, and was installed by qualified personnel in accordance with Temtrol instructions and local codes and ordinances. For warranty purposes, start-up occurs when the equipment and/or blowers are started for operation of the equipment regardless of when the building may be ready for operation.

Temtrol's obligation hereunder shall be limited to the exchange of new parts for those returned to Temtrol's factory at buyer's expense and found to be defective, by Temtrol. Replacement parts shall be shipped F.O.B. Temtrol's factory. Replacement of parts hereunder shall not operate to extend the original warranty period as to any part, including replacement parts supplied hereunder.

This warranty does not cover corrosion; normal deterioration; misapplication; labor charges paid for parts replacement; adjustments; repairs or other work; loss of refrigerant; components supplied by others; defects in parts resulting from neglect, negligence, accident, fire, explosion, high or low voltage, jumpering or jamming controls; improper or contaminated fuel; excessive or inadequate fuel pressure; frozen heating coils; war; or any acts of God.

This warranty is void if equipment is misapplied or if any alterations are made to the basic design or operating requirements as listed on the original order and shipped from the factory unless approval is received in writing from Temtrol.

It is expressly understood that this warranty is made IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES with the exception of those warranties attached hereto, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE and in consideration of the express warranty herein contained, BUYER EXPRESSLY WAIVES ANY RIGHT TO CLAIM OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS AND IMPLIED.

It is further understood that Temtrol's liability for breach of warranty shall be limited to the terms of this warranty. Buyer agrees that Temtrol SHALL NOT, IN ANY EVENT, BE LIABLE FOR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES and that buyer's sole and exclusive remedy shall be limited to that provided herein. Temtrol neither assumes nor authorizes any person to assume for it any obligation or warranty other than those stated herein.

Any suggestion to the contrary notwithstanding, Temtrol shall not, in any event have any liability under this warranty unless and until Temtrol has been paid in full for the products supplied. The warranty period shall begin to run as described above, however, whether or not payment has been

Note: IMPROPER INSTALLATION AND/OR OPERATION OF FWR/FWT CUBE WILL VOID WARRANTY

#### **FACTORY PARTS**

TEMTROL, INC. Parts Department:
Phone: (405) 263-7286
Fax: (405) 6263-4924
Email: sbausterst@temtrol.com
Address: 15 East Oklahoma Ave.

Okarche, OK 73762





#### (A) GENERAL DESCRIPTION





The **Temtrol FANWALLTechnology**® is a fan-array approach to air handler design that uses several smaller fans to replace one larger fan, providing design flexibility, reducing maintenance costs, and increasing energy savings.

- A1. FWR Fanwall Retrofit Field Installed Fan Cubes
- A2. FWT Fanwall Factory Installed Fan Cubes/Array

#### (B) STORAGE

- (1) Should storage of FWR/FWT cubes be required caution should be taken to set FWR/FWT cubes indoors in a clean location to protect motor, fans, coplanar and etc., from excessive dust. Also avoid storage in location where children play and/or public access. If units are to be stored for an extended period of time the following maintenance procedures must be performed:
  - d. Manually rotate motor/wheel monthly.



**FWR/FWT Cube** 

- (2) A complete fan wheel/motor spare assembly storage requirements for motors and generators that will not be placed in service for at least six months from date of shipment. Improper motor storage will result in seriously reduced reliability and failure. An electric motor that does not experience regular usage while being exposed to normally humid atmospheric conditions is likely to develop rust in the bearings or rust particles from surrounding surfaces may contaminate the bearings. The electrical insulation may absorb an excessive amount of moisture leading to the motor winding failure.
  - a. A wooden crate "shell" should be constructed to secure the motor during storage.

This is similar to an export box but the sides & top must be secured to the wooden base with lag bolts (not nailed as export boxes are) to allow opening

reclosing many times without damage to the "shell".

Minimum resistance of motor winding insulation is 5 Meg ohms or the calculated minimum, which ever is greater. Minimum resistance is calculated as follows:  $\mathbf{Rm} = \mathbf{kV} + \mathbf{1}$  where: (Rm is minimum resistance to ground in Meg-Ohms and kV is rated nameplate voltage defined as Kilo-Volts.) Example: For a 480VAC rated motor Rm =1.48 meg-ohms (use 5 MÙ). For a 4160VAC rated motor Rm = 5.16 meg-ohms.



Complete fan wheel/motor spare assembly

#### b. Storage Preparation:

 Some motors have a shipping brace attached to the shaft to prevent damage during transportation. The shipping brace, if provided, must be removed and stored for future use. The brace must be reinstalled to hold the shaft firmly in place against the bearing before the motor is moved.





- Store in a clean, dry, protected warehouse where control is maintained as follows:
  - a. Shock or vibration must not exceed 2 mils maximum at 60 hertz, to prevent the bearings from brinelling. If shock or vibration exceeds this limit vibration isolation pads must be used.
  - Storage temperatures of 10°C (50°F) to 49°C (120°F) must be maintained.
  - c. Relative humidity must not exceed 60%.
  - d. Motor space heaters (when present) are to be connected and energized whenever there is a possibility that the storage ambient conditions will reach the dew point. Space heaters are optional.

Note: Remove motor from containers when heaters are energized, re-protect if necessary.

- 3. Measure and record the resistance of the winding insulation (dielectric withstand) every 30 days of storage.
  - a. If motor insulation resistance decreases below the minimum resistance, contact your Baldor District office.
  - Place new desiccant inside the vapor bag and reseal by taping it closed.
  - c. If a zipper closing type bag is used instead of the heat sealed type bag, zip the bag closed instead of taping it. Be sure to place new desiccant inside bag after each monthly inspection.
  - d. Place the shell over the motor and secure with lag bolts.
- 4. Where motors are mounted to machinery, the mounting must be such that the drains and breathers are fully operable and are at the lowest point of the motor. Vertical motors must be stored in the vertical position. Storage environment must be maintained as stated in step 2.
- 5. Motors with antifriction bearings are to be greased at the time of going into extended storage with periodic service as follows:
  - a. Motors marked "Do Not Lubricate" on the nameplate do not need to be greased before or during storage.
  - b. Ball and roller bearing (antifriction) motor shafts are to be rotated manually every 3 months and greased every 6 months in accordance with the Maintenance section of this manual.
  - c. Sleeve bearing (oil lube) motors are drained of oil prior to shipment. The oil reservoirs must be refilled to the indicated level with the specified lubricant, (see Maintenance). The shaft should be rotated monthly by hand at least 10 to 15 revolutions to distribute oil to bearing surfaces.





- d. "Provisions for oil mist lubrication" These motors are packed with grease. Storage procedures are the same as paragraph 5b.
- e. "Oil Mist Lubricated" These bearings are protected for temporary storage by a corrosion inhibitor. If stored for greater than 3 months or outdoor storage is anticipated, connected to the oil mist system while in storage. If this is not possible, add the amount of grease indicated under "Standard Condition" in Section 3, then rotate the shaft 15 times by hand.
- 6. All breather drains are to be fully operable while in storage (drain plugs removed). The motors must be stored so that the drain is at the lowest point. All breathers and automatic "T" drains must be operable to allow breathing and draining at points other than through the bearings around the shaft. Vertical motors should be stored in a safe stable vertical position.
- 7. Coat all external machined surfaces with a rust preventing material. An acceptable product for this purpose is Exxon Rust Ban # 392.
- 8. a. Non-Regreaseable Motors:

Non-regreasable motors with "Do Not Lubricate" on the nameplate should have the motor shaft rotated 15 times to redistribute the grease within the bearing every 3 months or more often.

b. All Other Motor Types

Before storage, the following procedure must be performed.

- 1. Remove the grease drain plug, if supplied, (opposite the grease fitting) on the bottom of each bracket prior to lubricating the motor.
- 2. The motor with regreasable bearing must be greased as instructed in this manual.
- 3. Replace the grease drain plug after greasing.
- 4. The motor shaft must be rotated a minimum of 15 times after greasing.
- Motor Shafts are to be rotated at least 15 revolutions manually every 3 months and additional grease added every nine months (see Section 3) to each bearing.
- 6. Bearings are to be greased at the time of removal from storage.
- B1. Removal From Storage
  - 1. Remove all packing material.
  - Measure and record the electrical resistance of the winding insulation resistance meter at the time of removal from storage. The insulation resistance must not be less than 50% from the initial reading recorded when the motor was placed into storage. A decrease in





resistance indicates moisture in the windings and necessitates electrical or mechanical drying before the motor can be placed into service. If resistance is low, contact your Baldor District office.

- 3. Re-grease the bearings as instructed in this manual.
- 4. Reinstall the original shipping brace if motor is to be moved. This will hold the shaft firmly against the bearing and prevent damage during movement.

#### (C) <u>SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS</u>

- (1) Installing and servicing air conditioning equipment can be hazardous due to system pressure and electrical components.
- (2) Only trained and qualified service personnel should install or service air conditioning equipment. Untrained personnel can perform basic maintenance, such as cleaning and replacing filters. All other operations should be performed by trained service personnel.
- (3) When working on air conditioning equipment, observe precautions listed in literature, tags and labels attached to unit.
- (4) Follow all safety codes:

Wear safety glasses and work gloves. Use quenching cloth for brazing operations. Have fire extinguisher available.

Read these instructions thoroughly.



Before installing or servicing system, always turn off main power to system.

There may be more than one disconnect switch.

Turn off accessory heater power if applicable.

Electrical shock can cause personal injury or death.



Before proceeding, make sure all electrical service to unit is locked in "Off" position.





#### (D) INSTALLATION CODES / PRECAUTIONS





Installation Codes:

- (1) Electrical characteristics are shown on each motor nameplate and inside left hand corner of motor starter protector (MSP) lid for complete system.
- (2) The unit shall be carefully installed in accordance with the standards of the National Fire Protection Association (National Electrical Code). Authorities having jurisdiction should be consulted before installations are made to verify local codes and installation procedures.

#### Installation Precautions:

- (1) The services of qualified field service personnel are mandatory for safe and proper installation of this equipment.
- (2) The following clearances from combustible materials are to be maintained: Top - 6", control side – 48" opposite controls - 6", bottom - 0". If roof curb is provided by others, it must be at least 4" high and constructed from non-combustible material.
- (3) This unit is designed for installation on a level surface.

  This is especially true if provided with an evaporative cooler.
- (4) Do not locate the supply inlet opening within 10' of any exhaust discharge point or within 24" of any obstruction.

#### (E) INSTALLATION

(1) Electrical Connections:

All electrical wiring and connections including electrical grounding must be made in accordance with the latest edition of the National Electric Code . There may also be local codes that apply.

- a. The FWR/FWT nameplate and the drawings state the line voltage and minimum ampacity requirements for this unit.
- b. All external wiring must be within approved conduit and have a minimum temperature rating of 75°C.

**IMPORTANT:** If any of the original wire supplied with the unit must be replaced, it must be replaced with type THHN 75°C wire or its equivalent.







# **FWR**

# **Fanwall**

Retrofit





#### (F) INSTALLATION:

FANWALL ASSEMBLY- RETROFIT



#### **DANGER! Risk of Electric Shock**

Always disconnect power to the fan control panel before maintenance. Follow all lockout and tag out procedures.

- (1) Verify factory furnished components are complete against enclosed packing list. Each FWR cube is numbered and must be located in the array per the submittal drawing. Refer to submittal for number of FWR cube and location in assembled array if applicable.
- (2) Prior to demolition of existing fan: Verify FWR cube dimensions are correct and assembled array will fit inside existing air handling unit. Internal floor to ceiling and inside wall to wall dimensions were provided to Temtrol by others.
- (3) Disconnect power to the existing fan at the main disconnect control panel.



- (4) Make note of all wire locations for reinstallation later.
- (5) Disconnect motor power cable from terminal located in motor J-Box and conduit fitting from J-Box, see page 11.
- (6) Remove existing fan/motor assembly and clean the area thoroughly. **(Figure 1)**
- (7) Make sure that floor on air handler is level and rigid.
- (8) Locate and mark inlet for new FWR Array on floor of air handling unit. (Figure 2)
- (9) Determine offset for the assembled array (from inside walls) on both sides of the unit and mark accordingly.
- (10) Align first FWR cube (bottom row furthest from access side of unit) and *only* secure *first cube* to floor using tek screws. **(Figure 3a/b)**
- (11) Continue setting FWR cubes along line (see above item # 8 ) until bottom row is complete. (Do not secure to floor) (Figure 3a/b)
- (12) Check alignment and verify clearance on both sides of air handling unit inside walls. (Adjust accordingly



FIGURE 1



FIGURE 2

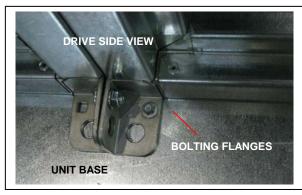
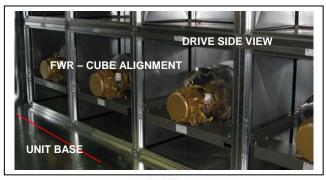


FIGURE 3a/b









if necessary).

#### (F) INSTALLATION:

FANWALL ASSEMBLY- RETROFIT- (con't)

FIGURE 3a/b

**FWR** 

- (13) After alignment is verified, secure entire first row of FWR cubes to floor with tek screws (Figure 4).
- (14) Install remaining FWR cubes and bolt together at corners on both inlet and discharge side of FWR cubes. **(Figure 5)**
- (15) To secure the FWR array to the unit, Attach tie-off walls to sides and ceiling of unit then secure to FWR cubes. Apply caulking to tie-off walls and FWR cubes as required to prevent air from bypassing FWR Array. (Figure 6) Note: Tie-off walls and caulking are furnished by others.
- (16) Re-assemble air handling unit walls, doors, safety devices, etc. removed during retrofit per unit manufacturer's recommendations.
- (17) Wire each FWR motor to overload panel (if furnished by Temtrol) per wiring diagram. Diagram is located inside the motor overload panel lid.
- (18) Prior to connection of main power check Fan Wheel/Cone Alignment per pages 13 - 14 in this O & M, if necessary.
- (19) Perform startup on VFD as specified by VFD manufacturer.
- (20) Verify fans are rotating in the proper direction and operating at required CFM at design static pressure.

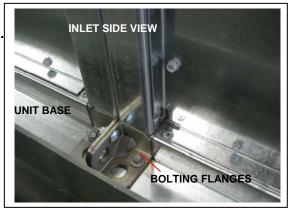


FIGURE 4



FIGURE 5
MOUNTING BOLTS

**BOLTING FLANGES** 

FIGURE 6









### FWR / FWT

Fanwall – Field Retrofit

Fanwall - Factory Installed







#### (F) MAINTENANCE

- (1) Monthly:
  - a. Motors are equipped with permanently sealed bearings and *do not* require lubrication.
  - b. Check fan wheel / cone for alignment possible: binding noise or wheel rubbing against cone.

See "Fan Wheel/Cone Alignment" section.

- (2) Every Six Months:
  - a. Check motor bearings for possible binding, noise or overheating.
  - b. Check supply fan and exhaust fan wheels for dirt and grease accumulation. Clean as necessary. Do not use caustic cleaning solutions.
- (3) Yearly:
  - a. Lightly lubricate damper bushings and associated linkage (Ruskin Back Draft Damper).
- (4) Every Two Years:
  - a. Examine unit housing for signs of corrosion. Clean, replace or touch up with paint as necessary.







Fan Wheel/Motor replacement

(1) To replace a fan wheel/motor assembly, first disconnect power to the FWR/FWT at the main control panel.



**HTemtrol** 

**Fan Control** 

Panel

#### **DANGER! Risk of Electric Shock**

Always disconnect power to the fan control panel before maintenance. Follow all lockout and tag out procedures.





#### **DANGER!** Risk of Injury

Rotating equipment. Always disconnect power to the fan motor before maintenance.





- (2) To gain access to the fan / motor cartridge, remove the safety personnel screen on the motor end only (if applicable). (Figure 7)
- (3) To remove safety personnel screen: Loosen and remove all (4) hex screws from the bolting flange that retain the screen to the fan cartridge framing. (Figure 8 a/b)

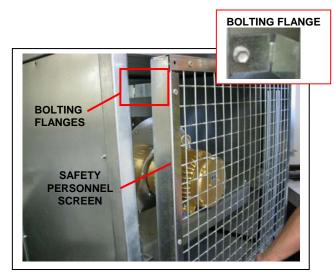


FIGURE 8a/b



FIGURE 7



FIGURE 8a/b

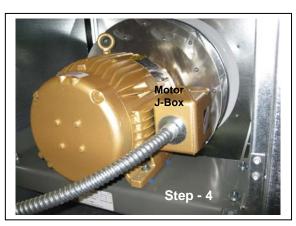


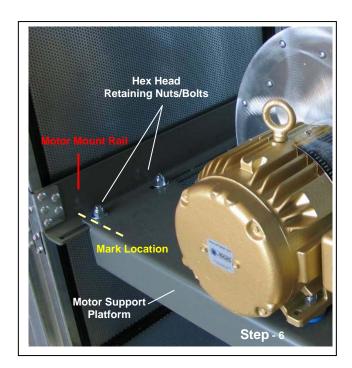


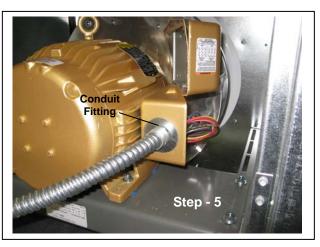


Fan Wheel/Motor Replacement Or A Complete Motor Support With Fan Wheel/Motor Spare Assembly Replacement (Continue)

- (4) Make note of all wire locations for reinstallation later.
- (5) Disconnect motor power cable from terminal located in motor J-Box and conduit fitting from J-Box as shown.
- (6) Mark motor support platform location on the motor mount rail (both sides), then loosen and remove all(4) hex nuts/bolts that retain the motor support platform to the fan cartridge framing. (See below)











#### (F1) MAINTENANCE (Con't - If Applicable)

Fan Wheel/Motor replacement (Continue)

(7) After all (4) hex nuts/bolts have been removed, slide the motor support platform out a few inches away from inlet wall so that the motor lifting eye is clear of the fan cartridge framing.

**FWR** 

- (8) Remove fan wheel / motor assembly from fan cartridge.
- (9) Loosen and remove all (4) hex nuts/bolts that retain the motor to motor support platform. Be careful not to loose the EAR pads (rubber blue bushings, if applicable). (Figure 9.1 or Figure 9.2)
- (10) Lift and remove the wheel / motor assembly from the motor support platform.
- (11) To remove the fan wheel from motor shaft, remove trans-torque bushing retaining hex nut. Be sure to measure and/or mark location of Trans-torque bushing nut on fan shaft. (Figure 10) Loosen progressively until bushing is free from wheel hub and motor shaft.
- (12) Remove fan wheel / hub assembly from motor shaft. Trans-torque bushing:

Loosen = Turn counter clockwise Tighten = Turn clockwise

When reinstalling trans-torque bushing to hub, making sure that the Trans-torque bushing nut is flush to the fan wheel hub, tighten the bushing retaining hex nut progressively and torque down per bushing specifications (75 foot lb).

(13) To install fan wheel / motor assembly into fan cartridge, reverse the steps above.

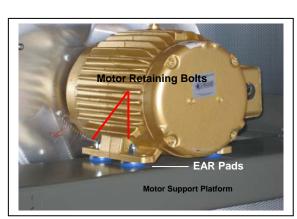
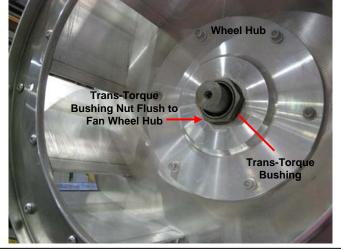


FIGURE 9.1 if applicable



FIGURE 10

#### IMPORTANT: Before Restarting see next page



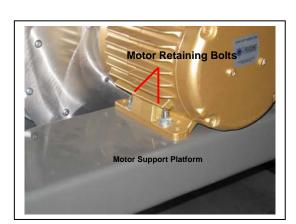
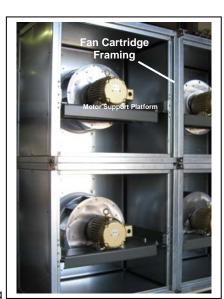


FIGURE 9.2 if applicable







#### (F1) MAINTENANCE (Con't - If Applicable)



#### IMPORTANT: Before Restarting.



Re-balance fan wheel once the motor is re-installed on motor shaft.

Before operation, start the motor slowly to ensure the fan rotation is correct.

Drive side = It should be rotating clockwise, when looking at the motor end.

Inlet side = It should be rotation counter clockwise, when looking at the inlet end.

If the fan wheel is not rotating correctly, check the motor power leads for proper installation.

Also check inlet cone alignment to the fan wheel. Fan wheel should not be rubbing on the inlet cone. If cone alignment is required see instructions for "Fan Wheel/Cone Alignment" pages 17 - 18.

#### (F2) MAINTENANCE (Con't - If Applicable)

A Complete Motor Support With Fan Wheel/Motor Spare Assembly Replacement:

- (7a) After all (4) hex nuts/bolts have been removed, (if applicable, being careful not to loose the Karma Isolator pads part# K373, Figure 9a) slide the motor support platform out a few inches from inlet wall so that the motor lifting eye is clear of the fan cartridge framing.
- (8a) Remove the complete motor support platform with fan wheel / motor assembly from fan cartridge.



FIGURE 9a

(9a) To install the complete motor support platform with fan wheel / motor assembly into fan cartridge, reverse the steps above.



#### IMPORTANT: Before Restarting.

Re-balance fan wheel once the compete motor support platform with fan wheel / motor assembly is re-installed.

Before operation, start the motor slowly to ensure the fan rotation is correct.

Drive side = It should be rotating clockwise, when looking at the motor end.
Inlet side = It should be rotation counter clockwise, when looking at the inlet end.
If the fan wheel is not rotating correctly, check the motor power leads for proper installation.

Also check inlet cone alignment to the fan wheel. Fan wheel should not be rubbing on the inlet cone. If cone alignment is required see instructions for "Fan Wheel/Cone Alignment" pages 17 - 18.





FWR

Fan Wheel/Cone Alignment

 To align fan wheel/cone, first disconnect power to the FWR/FWT at the main control panel.



#### **DANGER! Risk of Electric Shock**

Always disconnect power to the fan control panel before maintenance. Follow all lockout and tag out procedures.



#### **DANGER! Risk of Injury**

Rotating equipment. Always disconnect power to the fan motor before maintenance.



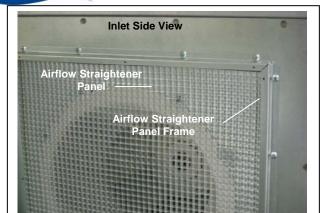
STOP

Backdraft damper furnished – reverse instruction on pages 19-23. Then continue with #2 of this section

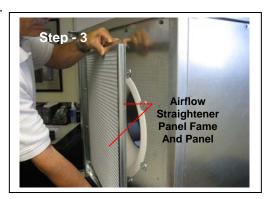
- (2) Remove all tek screws on the inlet side of the airflow straightener panel frame.
- (3) Remove airflow straightener frame and panel for access to fan wheel/cone.
- (4) Gently rotate the fan wheel to verify location of adjustment.
- (5) To make adjustment, loosen (do not remove) all the cone retaining fasteners.



















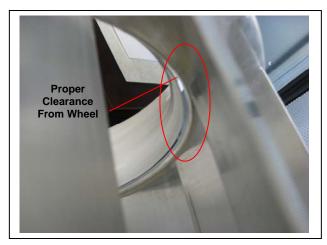
Fan Wheel/Cone Alignment (Continued)

- (6) Using a rubber mallet, gently, tap around the cone until desired clearance is acquired between fan wheel and cone.
- (7) Gently rotate the fan wheel to verify cone adjustment for proper clearance from fan wheel.
- (8) Tighten all the cone retaining fasteners.
- (9) Once again gently rotate the fan wheel to verify cone alignment.
- (10)To install fan wheel/cone assembly, reverse the steps above.

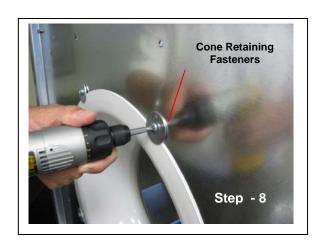




Step - 7a/b & Step - 9



Step - 7a/b & Step 9









FBD - Backdraft Damper (If Applicable)

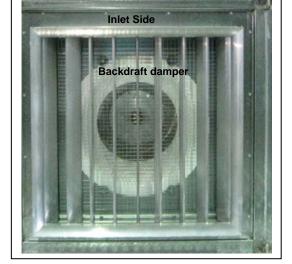
- (1) Units utilizing a fanwall may include a backdraft damper to cover the intake of a single fan so that the facility maintenance staff can block the back flow until service on the inoperative assembly can be preformed fan wheel/cone.
- (2) First disconnect power to the FWR/FWT at the main control panel.



Always disconnect power to the fan control panel before maintenance. Follow all lockout and tag out procedures.



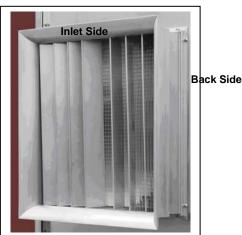




#### **DANGER! Risk of Injury**

Rotating equipment. Always disconnect power to the fan motor before maintenance.

(3) On the back side frame of the backdraft damper apply gasketing on all four back sides prior to installation.



FBD – Backdraft damper



Step - 3



Step – 3: gasket applied to the back on all four back sides of the damper







FBD – Backdraft Damper (If Applicable)

- (4) On the inlet side of the fanwall cube the backdraft damper is installed over airflow straightener panel. **Do not** remove the airflow straightener panel.
- (5) Note the direction of the damper blades. The blades should be running vertical, as shown in photo.



Step - 4



Step - 4

Note direction of damper blades



Step - 5

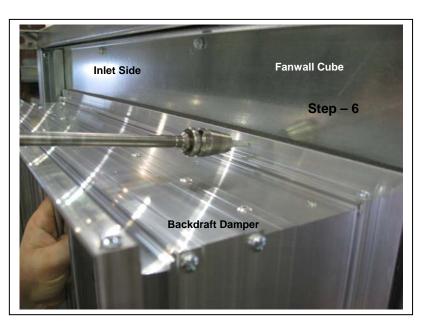


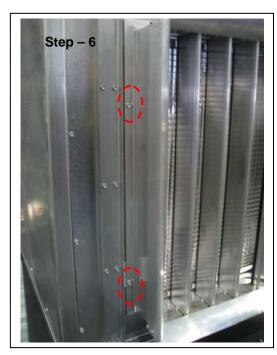




FBD – Backdraft Damper (If Applicable)

(6) Secure the backdraft damper with self-tapping hex head fasteners on all sides: top, left, right and bottom.





(7) To remove backdraft damper, reverse the steps above.



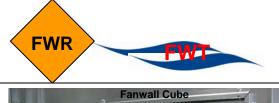


FBD - Backdraft Damper (If Applicable)

(4a) No Airflow Staightener Panel: On the inlet side of the fanwall cube the backdraft damper is installed over "Z" piece. Do not remove the "Z" piece.

(5a) Note the direction of the damper blades. The blades should be running vertical, as shown in photo.

Step - 4a





"Z" Piece – No Airflow Straightener Panel

Step - 4a

Inlet Side Fanwall Cube

Backdraft Damper

Note direction of damper blades



Step - 5a



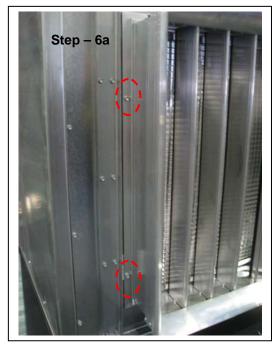




FBD – Backdraft Damper (If Applicable)

(6a) Secure the backdraft damper with self-tapping hex head fasteners on all sides: top, left, right and bottom.





(7a) To remove backdraft damper, reverse the steps above.







Blank-Off Plate (If Applicable)

- (6) Units utilizing a fanwall may include a blank-off plate to cover the intake of a single fan so that the facility maintenance staff can block the back flow until service on the inoperative assembly can be preformed fan wheel/cone.
- (7) First disconnect power to the FWR/FWT at the main control panel.

#### **DANGER! Risk of Electric Shock**

Always disconnect power to the fan control panel before maintenance. Follow all lockout and tag out procedures.



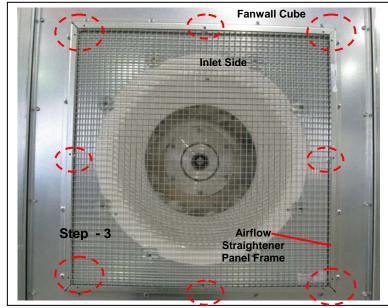




#### **DANGER! Risk of Injury**

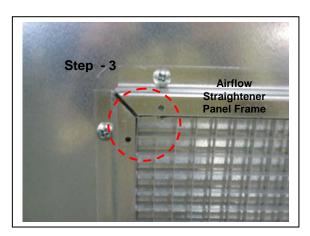
Rotating equipment. Always disconnect power to the fan motor before maintenance.

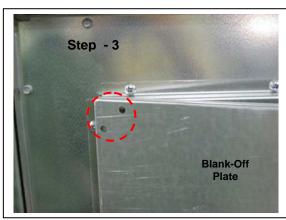
(8) On the inlet side of the fanwall cube the airflow straightener panel frame has 12 pre-drilled holes which are located in the corners and middle. The pre-drilled holes match the pre-drilled holes in the blank off plate which are also located in the corners and the middle.



**Inlet Side** 

**Blank-Off Plate** 











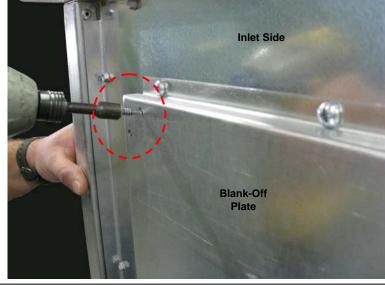


Blank-Off Plate (If Applicable)

- (9) Match up the holes in both airflow straightener and the blank-off plate, it may require a gently tap to set into place. Secure it with hex head fastener in the pre-drilled holes furnished.
- (10)To remove blank-off plate, reverse the steps above.







Step - 4 a/b







#### (G) MOTOR – MAINTENANCE - FWR/FWT



UL Listed motors must only be serviced by UL Approved Authorized Baldor Service Centers if these motors are to be returned to a hazardous and/or explosive atmosphere.

#### General Inspection:

Inspect the motor at regular intervals, approximately every 500 hours of operation or every 3 months, whichever occurs first. Keep the motor clean and the ventilation openings clear. The following steps should be performed at each inspection:

#### **DANGER! Risk of Electric Shock**

Do not touch electrical connections before you first ensure that power has been disconnected. Electrical shock can cause serious for fatal injury. Only qualified personnel should attempt the installation, operation and maintenance of this equipment.

- (1) Check that the motor is clean. Check that the interior and exterior of the motor is free of dirt, oil, grease, water, etc. Oily vapor, paper pulp, textile lint, etc. can accumulate and block motor ventilation. If the motor is not properly ventilated, overheating can occur and cause early motor failure.
- (2) Use a "Megger" periodically to ensure that the integrity of the winding insulation has been maintained. Record the Megger readings. Immediately investigate any significant drop in insulation resistance.
- (3) Check all electrical connectors to be sure that they are tight.





#### **Baldor District Offices**

#### www.baldor.com

#### UNITED STATES

ARIZONA PHOENIX 4211 S 43RD PLACE PHOENIX, AZ 85040 PHONE: 602-470-0407 FAX: 602-470-0464

ARKANSAS CLARKSVILLE 1001 COLLEGE AVE. CLARKSVILLE, AR 72830 PHONE: 479-754-9108 FAX: 479-754-9205

CALIFORNIA LOS ANGELES 6480 FLOTILLA COMMERCE, CA 90040 PHONE: 323-724-6771 FAX: 323-721-5859

HAYWARD 21056 FORBES STREET HAYWARD, CA 94545 PHONE: 510-785-9900 FAX: 510-785-9910

COLORADO DENVER 3855 FOREST STREET DENVER, CO 80207 PHONE: 303-623-0127 FAX: 303-595-3772

9980 PARK MEADOWS DRIVE SUITE 214 LONE TREE, CO 80124-6739 PHONE: 303-339-9629 FAX: 303-339-9633

CONNECTICUT 65 SOUTH TURNPIKE ROAD WALLINGFORD, CT 06492 PHONE: 203-269-1354 FAX: 203-269-5485

**FLORIDA** TAMPA/PUERTO RICO/ VIRGIN ISLANDS 3906 EAST 11TH AVENUE TAMPA, FL 33605 PHONE: 813-248-5078

FAX: 813-247-2984 GEORGIA ATLANTA 62 TECHNOLOGY DR. ALPHARETTA, GA 30005 PHONE: 770-772-7000 FAX: 770-772-7200

5490 MCGINNIS FERRY PLACE SUITE 133 ALPHARETTA, GA 30005 PHONE: 770-752-4254 FAX: 770-752-4257

ILLINOIS CHICAGO 1601 FRONTENAC ROAD NAPERVILLE, IL 60563 PHONE: 630-848-5100 FAX: 630-848-5110

INDIANA COLUMBUS 3300 TENTH ST COLUMBUS, IN 47201 PHONE: 812-378-2556 FAX: 812-378-2555

INDIANAPOLIS INDIANAPOLIS 5525 W. MINNESOTA STREET INDIANAPOLIS, IN 46241 PHONE: 317-246-5100 FAX: 317-246-5110

IOWA DES MOINES 1800 DIXON STREET, SUITE C DES MOINES, IA 50316 PHONE: 515-263-6929 FAX: 515-263-6515

KANSAS

5030 BOB BILLINGS PKWY STE B LAWRENCE, KS 66049 PHONE: 785-749-4339 FAX: 785-749-4217

MARYLAND BALTIMORE 6660 SANTA BARBARA RD. SUITE 22-24 ELKRIDGE, MD 21075 PHONE: 410-579-2135 FAX: 410-579-2677

MASSACHUSETTS BOSTON 6 PULLMAN STREET WORCESTER, MA 01606 PHONE: 508-854-0708 FAX: 508-854-0291

MICHIGAN DETROIT 33782 STERLING PONDS BLVD. STERLING HEIGHTS, MI 48312 PHONE: 586-978-9800 FAX: 586-978-9969

GRAND RAPIDS 668 THREE MILE ROAD NW GRAND RAPIDS, MI 49504 PHONE: 616-785-1784 FAX: 616-785-1788

MINNESOTA MINNEAPOLIS 21080 134TH AVE. NORTH ROGERS, MN 55374 PHONE: 763-428-3633 FAX: 763-428-4551

MISSOURI ST LOUIS 422 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE MARYLAND HEIGHTS, MO 63043 PHONE: 314-298-1800 FAX: 314-298-7660

KANSAS CITY 1501 BEDFORD AVENUE NORTH KANSAS CITY, MO 64116 PHONE: 816-587-0272 FAX: 816-587-3735

NEW YORK AUBURN ONE ELLIS DRIVE AUBURN, NY 13021 PHONE: 315-255-3403 FAX: 315-253-9923

NORTH CAROLINA **GREENSBORO** 1220 ROTHERWOOD ROAD GREENSBORO, NC 27406 P O BOX 16500 GREENSBORO, NC 27416 PHONE: 336-272-6104 FAX: 336-273-6628

OHIO CINCINNATI 2929 CRESCENTVILLE ROAD WEST CHESTER, OH 45069 PHONE: 513-771-2600 FAX: 513-772-2219

CLEVELAND 8929 FREEWAY DRIVE MACEDONIA, OH 44056 PHONE: 330-468-4777 FAX: 330-468-4778

29525 CHAGRIN BLVD SUITE 208 CLEVELAND, OH 44122 PHONE: 216-360-8296 FAX: 216-360-4172

OKLAHOMA TULSA 2 EAST DAWES BIXBY, OK 74008 PHONE: 918-366-9320 FAX: 918-366-9338

OREGON PORTLAND 20393 SW AVERY COURT TUALATIN, OR 97062 PHONE: 503-691-9010 FAX: 503-691-9012

PENNSYI VANIA KING OF PRUSSIA 1060 FIRST AVE STE 400 KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 19406 PHONE: 610-768-8018 FAX: 215-672-5759 PHILADELPHIA

1035 THOMAS BUSCH MEMORIAL HIGHWAY PENNSAUKEN, NJ 08110 PHONE: 856-661-1442 FAX: 856-663-6363

PITTSBURGH 159 PROMINENCE DRIVE NEW KENSINGTON, PA 15068 PHONE: 724-889-0092 FAX: 724-889-0094

TENNESSEE MEMPHIS 4000 WINCHESTER ROAD MEMPHIS, TN 38118 PHONE: 901-365-2020

FAX: 901-365-3914

TEXAS ADDISON 3939 BELT LINE ROAD #250 ADDISON, TX 75001 PHONE: 972-499-7746, 499-7747 FAX: 972-242-1505

HOUSTON 4647 PINE TIMBERS SUITE # 135 HOUSTON, TX 77041 PHONE: 713-895-7062 FAX: 713-690-4540

DALLAS 3040 QUEBEC DALLAS, TX 75247 PHONE: 214-634-7271 FAX: 214-634-8874

UTAH

SALT LAKE CITY 2230 SOUTH MAIN STREET SALT LAKE CITY, UT 84115 PHONE: 801-832-0127 FAX: 801-832-8911

VIRGINIA RICHMOND 6767 FOREST HILL AVE STE 305 RICHMOND, VA 23225 PHONE: 804-545-6848 FAX: 804-545-6840

WASHINGTON VASHINGTON KIRKLAND, WA 550 KIRKLAND WAY STE 205 KIRKLAND, WA 98033 PHONE: 425-952-5000 FAX: 775-255-8019

WISCONSIN 2725 SOUTH 163RD STREET NEW BERLIN, WI 53151 PHONE: 262-784-5940 FAX: 262-784-1215

WAUKESHA N14 W23777 STONE RIDGE DRIVE WAUKESHA, WI 53188 PHONE: 262-347-2000 FAX: 262-437-0258

INTERNATIONAL SALES FORT SMITH, AR P.O. BOX 2400 FORT SMITH, AR 72902 PHONE: 479-646-4711 FAX: 479-648-5895

CANADA EDMONTON, ALBERTA 4053-92 STREET EDMONTON, ALBERTA T6E 6R8 PHONE: 780-434-4900 FAX: 780-438-2600

11428-168 STREET EDMONTON, ALBERTA T5M 3T9 PHONE: 780-822-7865 FAX: 780-822-7878

MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO 244 BRITANNIA ROAD EAST MISSISSAUGA, ONTARIO L4Z 1S6 PHONE: 905-890-5110 FAX: 905-890-5540

OAKVILLE, ONTARIO OAKVILLE, ONTARIO 2750 COVENTRY ROAD OAKVILLE, ONTARIO L6H 6R1 PHONE: 905-829-3301 FAX: 905-829-3302

DORVAL, QUEBEC 95 RUE LINDSAY DORVAL QUEBEC H9P 2S6 PHONE: 514-422-8818 FAX: 514-422-8982

MONTREAL, QUEBEC 1844 WILLIAM STREET MONTREAL, QUEBEC H3J 1R5 PHONE: 514-933-2711

FAX: 514-933-8639 VANCOUVER. BRITISH COLUMBIA 1538 KEBET WAY PORT COQUITLAM, BRITISH COLUMBIA V3C 5M5 PHONE 604-421-2822 FAX: 604-421-3113

WINNIPEG, MANITOBA 54 PRINCESS STREET WINNIPEG, MANITOBA R3B 1K2 PHONE: 204-942-5205 FAX: 204-956-4251

AUSTRALIA

UNIT 3, 6 STANTON ROAD SEVEN HILLS, NSW 2147, AUSTRALIA PHONE: (61) (2) 9674 5455 FAX: (61) (2) 9674 2495

UNIT 8, 5 KELLETTS ROAD ROWVILLE, VICTORIA, 3178 AUSTRALIA PHONE: (61) (3) 9753 4355 FAX: (61) (3) 9753 4366

**EL SALVADOR** RESIDENCIAL PINARES DE SUIZA POL. 15 #44, NVA. SAN SALVADOR, EL SALVADOR PHONE: +503 2288-1519 FAX: +503 2288-1518

CHILE HILE
LUIS THAYER OJEDA 166,
OF 402 - PROVIDENCIA
SANTIAGO, CHILE
PHONE: 56-2-290-0762
FAX: 56-2-290-0762

CHINA

ROOM NO. A-8421 JIAHUA BUSINESS CENTER 808 HONG QIAO ROAD SHANGHAI 200030, CHINA PHONE: (86-21) 6447 3060 FAX: (86-21) 6407 8620

UNIT 905, 9TH FLOOR, TOWER B WANDA PLAZA NO. 93 JIANGUO ROAD, CHAOYANG DISTRICT BEIJING, 100022, CHINA PHONE +86 (010) 58205516 FAX +86 (010) 58204231

GERMANY

DIESELSTRASSE 22 D-85551 KIRCHHEIM MUNICH, GERMANY PHONE: +49 89 90 5080 FAX: +49 89 90 50 8492

HERMANN-HEINRICH-GOSSEN-STRASSE 3 D-50858 KÖLN, GERMANY PHONE: 49 2234 37941 0 FAX: 49 2234 37941 64

INDIA

14, COMMERCE AVENUE MAHAGANESH COLONY PAUD ROAD PUNE - 411038 MAHARASHTRA, INDIA PHONE: 91 20 25452717, 25452718 FAX: 91 20 25452719

ITALY

BALDOR ASR AG SUCCURSALE DI MENDRISIO VIA BORROMINI, 20A CH-6850 MENDRISIO SWITZERLAND PHONE: 0041 91 640 99 50 FAX: 0041 91 630 26 33

JAPAN

DIA BLDG 802, DIA BLDG 802, 2-21-1 TSURUYA-CHO, KANAGAWA-KU YOKOHAMA, 221-0835, JAPAN PHONE: 81-45-412-4506 FAX: 81-45-412-4507

KOREA ROOM 208-37 INCHEON INDUSTRIAL GOODS CIRCULATING CENTER SONGHYEON 3-DONG, DONG-GU INCHEON. KOREA, 401-705 PHONE: (82) 32 588 3253 FAX: (82) 32 588 3254

MEXICO

LEON, GUANAJUATO KM. 2.0 BLVD. AEROPUERTO LEÓN 37545, GUANAJUATO, MÉXICO PHONE: 52 477 761 2030 FAX: 52 477 761 2010

MIDDLE EAST & NORTH AFRICA VSE INTERNATIONAL CORP. P. O. BOX 5618 BUFFALO GROVE. IL 60089-5618

PHONE: 847 590 5547 FAX: 847 590 5587 SINGAPORE

51 KAKI BUKIT ROAD 2 STRANDENT ROADS K B WAREHOUSE COMPLEX SINGAPORE 417863 PHONE: (65) 6744 2572 FAX: (65) 6747 1708

PANAMA AVE. RICARDO J. ALFARO EDIFICIO SUN TOWERS MALL PISO 2, LOCAL 55 CIUDAD DE PANAMÁ, PANAMÁ PHONE: +507 236-5155 FAX: +507 261-5355

SWITZERLAND POSTFACH 73 SCHUTZENSTRASSE 59 CH-8245 FEUERTHALEN SWITZERLAND PHONE: +41 52 647 4700 FAX: +41 52 659 2394

TAIWAN 1F, NO 126 WENSHAN 3RD STREET,

NANTUN DISTRICT, TAICHUNG CITY 408 TAIWAN ROC PHONE: (886) 4 238 04235 FAX: (886) 4 238 04463

UNITED KINGDOM 6 BRISTOL DISTRIBUTION PARK HAWKLEY DRIVE BRISTOL BS32 0BF U.K. PHONE: +44 1454 850000 FAX: +44 1454 859001

VENEZUELA AV. ROMA. QTA EL MILAGRO. URB. CALIFORNIA NORTE CARACAS, 1070 VENEZUELA PHONE: 58-414-114-8623 FAX: 58-412-322-5790





#### (H) "START-UP" SERVICE

**Unit Nameplate Data** 

Model No.

Serial No.

FANWALL® START – UP REPORT (if applicable) VFD UNIT MODELS
Start – UP Date:
Temtrol recommends that the following <b>FWT START~UP REPORT</b> be performed on each unit and the results iled with the appropriate facility engineering office.

Supply CFM:	Supply HP:
Exhaust/Return CFM:	Exhaust/Return HP:

Mechanical System Checks	Initials or 🔻
Visually inspect fanwall/fan cube for damage.	
a. On Discharge side look for damage to Fans, Motors, Cells, etc.	
b. On Inlet side look for damage to inlet straightening grid and frame as well as cells.	
2. Fan Wheel / Motor	
a. Rotate fan wheel by hand to ensure it is properly aligned with inlet cone.	
<ul> <li>b. Check motor bearings as fan wheel is rotating. Bearings should operate freely and be free of noise.</li> </ul>	
c. Check that shaft ground kit is installed correctly.	
d. Check back draft damper for smooth operation if supplied. Open damper by hand to ensure a full range of motion without obstruction.	
3. HVAC System	
a. Check that all ducts, dampers and registers are set.	
b. Check that all openings and penetrations are sealed.	





#### FWT START~UP REPORT (Con't)

**Electrical System Checks** 

1. De-Energized	
a. Check for any loose connections	
<ul> <li>b. Check circuit breaker disconnect mechanisms / Mechanical interlocks operate properly</li> </ul>	
c. Check VFD size and rating (voltage and horsepower)	
d. Check and set motor start protectors (MSP) for correct size and setting.	
Ensure all system components are adjusted to proper settings (temperature, amperage)	
2. Energized	
a. Connect proper input voltage power to line side of panel	
b. Energize incoming power circuit.	
c. Check for proper line voltage.	
<ul> <li>d. Check voltage between all neutral terminations and panel ground (should be zero volts)</li> </ul>	
e. Check internal power supplies for proper voltage output(s) and adjust as required	
f. Test and verify proper operations of all GFCI devices	
g. Check operation of cabinet cooling fans, adjust thermostat as specified on drawing	
h. Check and record all voltage readings	
i. Energize MSP one at a time to ensure correct motor rotation.	
j. Ensure that CFM monitoring system is functioning (if applicable).	

Comments			







### FWT/FWR

**Trouble** 

Shooting





PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Fanwall Will Not Start Or Run At All	No main power	<ul> <li>a. Check main power fuses with ohm meter</li> <li>b. Correct problem and replace fuses with size indicated on electrical diagram.</li> <li>c. Check disconnect switch.</li> <li>d. Turn to "On" position.</li> <li>e. Use volt meter to check for proper main voltage to unit.</li> <li>f. Restore power to unit.</li> </ul>
	Faulty control circuit auxiliary contact on unit disconnect switch	a. Check contact with ohm meter. b. Replace switch if faulty.
	No control transformer output	<ul> <li>a. Check primary and secondary fuses on transformer.</li> <li>b. Correct problem and replace fuse(s) with size indicated on electrical diagram.</li> <li>c. Check control transformer primary and secondary voltages.</li> <li>d. Replace transformer if faulty.</li> </ul>
	Tripped overloads on motor starters	<ul> <li>a. Verify overload trip setting is at or slightly above the motor nameplate fla.</li> <li>b. Reset overloads and measure operating current of motors.</li> <li>c. If current values are above nameplate fla, go to Motor Failure.</li> <li>d. Consult Baldor Service Center.</li> </ul>
Motor will not start	Usually caused by line trouble, such as, single phasing at the starter	a. Check source of power. Check overloads, fuses, controls, etc
Motor Failure	Improper supply voltage	<ul><li>a. Check voltage at motor.</li><li>b. If incorrect, correct to proper value.</li><li>c. Check for proper wiring at motor.</li><li>d. Wire motor per diagram on motor or inside motor junction box.</li></ul>
	Motor overheating	<ul> <li>a. Verify correct supply cfm.</li> <li>b. Adjust cfm to unit data plate value.</li> <li>c. Check for temperatures above 110°F.</li> <li>d. Consult Baldor Service Center.</li> </ul>

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Motor Failure (Con't)	Motor overloaded	<ul> <li>a. Check amperage at motor.</li> <li>b. motor junction box.  If amperage outside of motor nameplate limits, conduct additional field tests that follow.</li> <li>c. Check rotation of fan.</li> <li>d. Correct rotation, if necessary.</li> <li>e. Check motor shaft for freedom of movement.</li> <li>f. Replace motor or motor bearings if necessary.</li> <li>g Check for excessive cfm and/or static pressure.</li> <li>h. Correct cause of high static pressure and adjust airflow per start-up section instructions</li> </ul>
	Overload. Compare actual amps (measured) with nameplate rating	motor or load.  b. Reduce load or replace with motor of greater capacity.
	Single Phasing	a. Check current at all phases (should be approximately equal) to isolate and correct the problem.
	Improper ventilation	<ul><li>a. Check external cooling fan to be sure air is moving properly across cooling fins.</li><li>b. Excessive dirt build-up on motor. Clean motor.</li></ul>
	Unbalanced voltage	a. Check voltage at all phases (should be approximately equal) to isolate and correct the problem.
	Rotor rubbing on stator	a. Check air gap clearance and bearings. b. Tighten "Through Bolts".
	Over voltage or under voltage	a. Check input voltage at each phase to motor.
	Open stator winding	a. Check stator resistance at all three phases for balance.
	Grounded winding	a. Perform dielectric test and repair as required.
	Improper connections	<ul> <li>a. Inspect all electrical connections for proper termination, clearance, mechanical strength and electrical continuity.</li> <li>b. Refer to motor lead connection diagram</li> </ul>

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
Excessive humming	High Voltage Eccentric air gap	a. Check input line connections.     b. Have motor serviced at local Baldor service center.
Fan Capacity Low	High external static pressure	<ul><li>a. Check actual pressure against unit data plate pressure.</li><li>b. Correct static pressure. If not possible, consult factory.</li></ul>
	Dampers improperly positioned	<ul> <li>a. Verify proper position of unit air control dampers (if any) and all external dampers/diffusers.</li> <li>b. Correct damper position.</li> </ul>
	Air leaks in system	a. Check ductwork and duct connections for leaks.  b. Repair any leaks.
	Damaged fan wheel	a. Visually inspect wheel.     b. Replace fan wheel if necessary.
	Incorrect fan rotation	a. Check wheel rotation with arrow on fan.     b. Correct rotation if backwards.
	Obstructed inlet	a. Inspect inlet.  b. Clear inlet.
Vibration	Misalignment	a. Check and align motor and driven equipment.
And Noise	Misalignment of wheel	a. Check alignment.     b. Align if necessary.
	Dirty fan wheel	a. Inspect fan wheel. b. Clean fan wheel.
	Broken or loose bolts or set screws	a. Check bolts and setscrews for tightness.     b. Replace or tighten as necessary.
	Fan delivering more than rated capacity	a. Refer to airflow verification in start-up procedure section     b. Adjust drives per instructions in start-up procedure section.
	Loose dampers	<ul><li>a. Inspect dampers.</li><li>b. Tighten dampers if loose.</li></ul>

PROBLEM	PROBABLE CAUSE	SOLUTION
1		
Vibration	Shipping bolts and/or	a. Verify all shipping blocks and braces are
And Noise	braces not removed	removed.
(con't)		b. Remove shipping attachments.
	Rubbing between rotating parts	a. Isolate and eliminate cause of rubbing.
	and stationary parts	b. See "Fan Wheel/Cone Alignment" Section for adjustment.
	Rotor out of balance	a. Have rotor balance checked are repaired at your
		Baldor Service Center.
	Resonance	a. Tune system or contact your Baldor Service Center
		for assistance.
	Foreign material in air gap or	a. Remove rotor and foreign material.
	ventilation openings	b. Reinstall rotor.
		c. Check insulation integrity.
		d. Clean ventilation openings.

### Schedules

January - December         Cooling design to Weekday         End time         End time         End time         Percentage           January - December         A turday         10 mm         10 mm <th>People - Restaurant</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>Simulation type: Reduced year</th> <th>duced year</th>	People - Restaurant				Simulation type: Reduced year	duced year
Sam.       1 am.         1 am.       8 am.         8 am.       1 am.         9 am.       2 pm.         10 pm.       2 pm.         10 pm.       10 pm.         10 pm.       10 pm.         10 pm.       2 pm.         10 pm.       2 pm.         10 pm.       10 pm.         10 pm.       2 pm.         10 pm.       2 pm.         10 pm.       10 pm.	January - December Coolin	ng design to Weekday	Start time	End time	Percentage	Utilization
Sam.       8 am.         Bam.       1000         Spm.       5 pm.         5 pm.       6 pm.         6 pm.       10 pm.         10 pm.			Midnight	1 a.m.	10.0	
Sam.       noon         2 p.m.       2 p.m.         2 p.m.       6 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         10 p.m.       Midnight         1 a.m.       8 a.m.         1 p.m.       10 p.m.         2 p.m.       2 p.m.         2 p.m.       3 a.m.         3 p.m.       3 a.m.         4 p.m.       2 p.m.         5 p.m.       2 p.m.         6 p.m.       6 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         10 p.m.       10 p.m.			1 a.m.	8 a.m.	0.0	
Saturday       2 p.m.         Saturday       6 p.m.         Saturday       Midnight         Saturday       2 p.m.         Midnight       1 a.m.         Sam.       2 p.m.         Cap.m.       2 p.m.         Cap.m.       4 p.m.         Cap.m.       10 p.m.         Midnight       1 a.m.         Sunday       2 p.m.         Sunday       2 p.m.         Sam.       10 p.m.         Midnight       1 a.m.         Sam.       10 p.m.         Sam.       10 p.m.         Sp.m.       2 p.m.         Sp.m.       2 p.m.         Sp.m.       2 p.m.         Sp.m.       3 p.m.         Sp.m.       6 p.m.         Sp.m.       6 p.m.         Sp.m.       10 p.m.			8 a.m.	noon	50.0	
Sp.m.       5 p.m.         5 p.m.       6 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         10 p.m.       Midnight         Midnight       1 a.m.         8 a.m.       10 p.m.         5 p.m.       5 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         Midnight       1 a.m.         Sunday       Start time       End time         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         Midnight       1 a.m.         8 a.m.       10 p.m.         5 p.m.       5 p.m.         6 p.m.       6 p.m.         6 p.m.       6 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         10 p.m.       10 p.m.			noon	2 p.m.	85.0	
Sp.m.       6 p.m.         Saturday       10 p.m.         Saturday       End time         Midnight       1 a.m.         Ba.m.       1 a.m.         Ba.m.       2 p.m.         C p.m.       6 p.m.         C p.m.       10 p.m.         Midnight       1 a.m.         Start time       End time         Midnight       1 a.m.         Ba.m.       8 a.m.         C p.m.       5 p.m.         C p.m.       5 p.m.         C p.m.       6 p.m.         C p.m.       6 p.m.         C p.m.       10 p.m.         C p.m.       10 p.m.			2 p.m.	5 p.m.	25.0	
Saturday       10 p.m.       Midnight         Saturday       2tart time       End time         Midnight       1 a.m.       1 a.m.         8 a.m.       1 a.m.       2 p.m.         9 p.m.       10 p.m.       10 p.m.         10 p.m.       1 a.m.       1 a.m.         10 p.m.       1 a.m.       2 p.m.         1 a.m.       1 a.m.       2 p.m.         1 a.m.       2 p.m.       2 p.m.         1 a.m.       2 p.m.       2 p.m.         2 p.m.       2 p.m.       2 p.m.         6 p.m.       6 p.m.       6 p.m.         1 p.m.       10 p.m.       10 p.m.         1 p.m.       10 p.m.       10 p.m.			5 p.m.	6 p.m.	30.0	
Saturday       Start time       End time         Midnight       1 a.m.       1 a.m.         1 a.m.       8 a.m.       8 a.m.         1 a.m.       2 p.m.       5 p.m.         5 p.m.       10 p.m.       10 p.m.         Sunday       Start time       End time         Sunday       Start time       8 a.m.         Sunday       8 a.m.       1 a.m.         Ba.m.       2 p.m.       2 p.m.         Ch.m.       5 p.m.       6 p.m.         Ch.m.       6 p.m.       6 p.m.         Ch.m.       10 p.m.       10 p.m.			6 p.m.	10 p.m.	0.09	
Saturday       End time         Midnight       1 a.m.         1 a.m.       8 a.m.         8 a.m.       2 p.m.         1 a.m.       5 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         10 p.m.       Midnight         1 a.m.       8 a.m.         1 a.m.       2 p.m.         1 a.m.       2 p.m.         1 a.m.       2 p.m.         2 p.m.       6 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.			10 p.m.	Midnight	15.0	
Midnight 1 a.m.  1 a.m. 8 a.m.  1 a.m. 8 a.m.  8 a.m. 1000m  2 p.m. 5 p.m.  5 p.m. 6 p.m.  10 p.m. Midnight  Midnight  1 a.m. 8 a.m.  8 a.m.  8 a.m.  2 p.m. 10 p.m.  1 a.m. 6 p.m.  6 p.m.  1 a.m. 6 p.m.  1 a.m. 10 p.m.  1 a.m. 10 p.m.		day	Start time	End time		Utilization
Sam.       8 a.m.         Bam.       noon         100m       2 p.m.         5 p.m.       6 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         Midnight       1 a.m.         Midnight       1 a.m.         8 a.m.       9 a.m.         10 p.m.       2 p.m.         2 p.m.       5 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         10 p.m.       10 p.m.			Midnight	1 a.m.	15.0	
Sunday       2 p.m.         Sunday       5 p.m.         Sunday       6 p.m.         Start time       End time         Midnight       1 a.m.         Ra.m.       8 a.m.         Ba.m.       2 p.m.         5 p.m.       6 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         10 p.m.       10 p.m.			1 a.m.	8 a.m.	0.0	
Sunday       2 p.m.         Sunday       6 p.m.         Start time       10 p.m.         Midnight       14 m.         Midnight       14 m.         Ba.m.       10 p.m.         C p.m.       2 p.m.         5 p.m.       6 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         10 p.m.       10 p.m.			8 a.m.	noon	20.0	
Sunday       5 p.m.         Sunday       6 p.m.         10 p.m.       Midnight         Midnight       1 a.m.         1 a.m.       8 a.m.         8 a.m.       1 a.m.         1 a.m.       2 p.m.         5 p.m.       5 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         10 p.m.       10 p.m.			noon	2 p.m.	85.0	
Sunday       6 p.m.       6 p.m.         Stant time       Induight       Induight         Midnight       1 a.m.       8 a.m.         Ba.m.       1 a.m.       2 p.m.         Ba.m.       1 a.m.       2 p.m.         Ba.m.       2 p.m.       2 p.m.         Ba.m.       1 a.m.       2 p.m.         Ba.m.       2 p.m.       6 p.m.         Ba.m.       10 p.m.       10 p.m.         Hidnight       11 p.m.       10 p.m.			2 p.m.	5 p.m.	25.0	
Sunday       Start time       Midnight         Sunday       Start time       End time         Midnight       1 a.m.       8 a.m.         Ba.m.       noon       2 p.m.         Cp.m.       5 p.m.       6 p.m.         Gp.m.       10 p.m.         10 p.m.       Midnight			5 p.m.	6 p.m.	30.0	
Sunday         Start time         End time           Midnight         1 a.m.         8 a.m.           Ba.m.         10 p.m.         10 p.m.			6 p.m.	10 p.m.	0.06	
Sunday       Start time       End time         Midnight       1 a.m.       1 a.m.         1 a.m.       8 a.m.       noon         1 con       2 p.m.       2 p.m.         2 p.m.       5 p.m.       6 p.m.         6 p.m.       10 p.m.         10 p.m.       Midnight			10 p.m.	Midnight	15.0	
1 1 a.m. 8 a.m. noon 2 p.m. 6 p.m. 6 p.m. 10 p.m.	January - December Sunda	ay	Start time	End time		Utilization
8 a.m. noon 2 p.m. 5 p.m. 6 p.m. Midnight			Midnight	1 a.m.	15.0	
noon 2 p.m. 5 p.m. 6 p.m. 10 p.m.			1 a.m.	8 a.m.	0.0	
2 p.m. 5 p.m. 6 p.m. 10 p.m. Midnight			8 a.m.	noon	20.0	
5 p.m. 6 p.m. 10 p.m. Midnight			noon	2 p.m.	85.0	
6 p.m. 10 p.m. Midnight			2 p.m.	5 p.m.	25.0	
10 p.m. Midnight			5 p.m.	6 p.m.	30.0	
Midnight			6 p.m.	10 p.m.	0.06	
			10 p.m.	Midnight	15.0	

		Schedules	S	
Heating Design	Start time	End time	Percentage	Utilization
	Midnight	Midnight	0.0	
Off (0%)			Simulation type: Reduced year	Reduced year
January - December Cooling design to Sunday	Start time	End time	Status Equipme	Equipment operation
	Midnight	Midnight	JO	
Misc - Restaurant			Simulation type: Reduced year	Reduced year
January - December Cooling design to Weekday	Start time	End time	<u>Percentage</u>	Utilization
	Midnight	8 a.m.	10.0	
	8 a.m.	11 a.m.	0.09	
	11 a.m.	Midnight	0.06	
January - December Saturday	Start time	End time	<u>Percentage</u>	Utilization
	Midnight	8 a.m.	10.0	
	8 a.m.	11 a.m.	0.09	
	11 a.m.	Midnight	0.06	
January - December Sunday	Start time	End time	<u>Percentage</u>	Utilization
	Midnight	8 a.m.	10.0	
	8 a.m.	11 a.m.	0.09	
	11 a.m.	Midnight	0.06	
Heating Design	Start time	End time	<u>Percentage</u>	Utilization
	Midnight	Midnight	0.0	

14150 Martin MARTINSD3-16.TRC Project Name: Dataset Name:

## Schedules

Available (100%)				Simulation type: Reduced year	duced year
January - December	Cooling design to Sunday	Start time	End time	<u>Percentage</u>	Utilization
		Midnight	Midnight	100.0	
Heating Design		Start time	End time	Percentage	Utilization
		Midnight	Midnight	100.0	
Parking lot lights				Simulation type: Reduced year	duced year
January - December	Cooling design to Sunday	Start time	End time	<u>Percentage</u>	Utilization
		Midnight	7 a.m.	100.0	
		7 a.m.	6 p.m.	0.0	
		6 p.m.	Midnight	100.0	
Heating Design		Start time	End time	Percentage	Utilization
		Midnight	7 a.m.	100.0	
		7 a.m.	6 p.m.	0.0	
		6 p.m.	Midnight	100.0	

14150 Martin MARTINSD3-16.TRC Project Name: Dataset Name:

## Schedules

Lights - Restaurant			Simulation type: Reduced year	Reduced year
January - December Cooling design to Weekday	Start time	End time	<u>Percentage</u>	Utilization
	Midnight	8 a.m.	10.0	
	8 a.m.	11 a.m.	0.09	
	11 a.m.	Midnight	0.06	
January - December Saturday	Start time	End time	<u>Percentage</u>	Utilization
	Midnight	8 a.m.	10.0	
	8 a.m.	11 a.m.	0.09	
	11 a.m.	Midnight	0.06	
January - December Sunday	Start time	End time	<u>Percentage</u>	Utilization
	Midnight	8 a.m.	10.0	
	8 a.m.	11 a.m.	0.09	
	11 a.m.	Midnight	0.06	
Heating Design	Start time	End time	Percentage	Utilization
	Midnight	Midnight	0.0	

14150 Martin MARTINSD3-16.TRC

Project Name: Dataset Name:

Hamilton Hall - Miami University					
	Proposed Design	Baseline Design	Baseline Deduct	Description of Change	
Plumbing	lumbing \$638,421.00 \$638,421.00 \$0.00 N/A				
Electric and Technology	lectric and Technology \$773,580.00 \$729,726.00 \$43,854.00 Reflects use of non-LED fixtures				
HVAC	VAC \$1,465,719.00 \$872,878.00 \$592,841.00 Reflects use of VAV DX Rooftop Units w/ packaged VAV with reheat (ASHRAE 90.1-2007, Appendix G)				
Total Incremental Cost	otal Incremental Cost \$636,695.00 Cost increase from baseline to proposed MEP design.				

\*Proposed design values taken from project GMP estimate

#### **CHANGE ORDER**



www.brunercorp.com

3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

BARNETT MECHANICAL SERVICES LL то

4545 GROVES ROAD

SUITE Q

COLUMBUS, OH 43232

Purchase Order: 35560003 Change Order: 00000001 Date: 08/18/2015

Vendor Code: BARME Job: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

SHIP MIAMI UNIVERSITY 501 E. HIGH ST OXFORD, OH 45056

THIS P/O HAS BEEN CHANGED

DATE

**FREIGHT TERMS** SHIP VIA **TERMS** REQUIRED **BESTWAY** FREIGHT PREPAID **INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN TO** F.O.B

**DESTINATION** JOHN W. BARNETT, JR

HOLD FOR RELEASE

SUBMIT 1 ELECTRONIC COPY OF SHOP DRAWING AND/OR CATALOG CUTS AND 1 ELECTRONIC COPY OF O&M'S TO BEN SLEEPER FOR APPROVAL.

THE FOLLOWING IS TO MEET OR EXCEED ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, ADDENDA, SUBMITTALS AND ALL ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS AS

ISSUED BY WHITING TURNER AND INCLUSIVE OF ALL SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENTS ISSUED BY CR ARCHITECTURE AND **DESIGN AND BRUNER CORPORATION** PROJECT NUMBER 3556.

#### BRUNER CORP WILL ISSUE JOINT CHECKS FOR ALL PAYMENTS

QUANTITY ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UOM	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
0.000 HVAC EQUIPMENT  **CHANGED**	HVAC EQUIPMENT		0.00000	620,000.00
(4) Temtrol - Indoor Air Ha				
(5) Temtrol Indoor Dedicate	ated Outside Air System			
(12)Temtrol Blower Coil Twelve (12) Temtrol Indoo Five (5) Temtrol Indoor ai	or air handlers			
0.000	MARTIN HALL		0.00000	180,950.00
**ADDED**				
(2) TEMPROL INDOOR A	AHU-1			
(1) TEMPTROL MUA-1				
>>> NOTE: EQUIPMENT	IS DUE ON SITE 10/2/2015 <<<			
			Sub Total:	\$800,950.00
			Sales Tax:	\$0.00
			Freight: P/O Total:	\$0.00 \$800,950.00



**CHANGE ORDER** 

 Purchase Order:
 35560003

 Change Order:
 00000001

 Date:
 08/18/2015

 Vendor Code:
 BARME

**Job:** 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

Original Purchase Order: \$620,000.00
Total Change Orders to Date: \$180,950.00
Original + Change Orders: \$800,950.00

PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON YOUR INVOICE.

**BRUNER CORPORATION** 

Ву

ROCKY CARR PURCHASING MANAGER



Bill-To: 500702

INVOICE

Invoice No: 94244349

08/18/2015

Page 1/4

Due Date: Payment Terms: 09/17/2015 1.25% 10 / Net 30 (Direct Sales)

Customer P.O. No: 35560002 Contract No: 8525631 5400H6100 Job No: Kristin Collin (614)410-3636 **Contact Name:** Phone:

Job Site: Miami University North Quad Ren. Oxford, OH

Invoice Date:

BRUNER CORP ATTN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 3637 LACON RD HILLIARD, OH 43026-1202

Quantity	Material/Serial No.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
41	42SGA04FSYNA-YREB2 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-20-1,241221-20-2,241221-20-3,241221-20-4,24 1221-20-5,241221-20-6,241221-20-7,241221-20-8,2412 21-20-9,241221-20-10,241221-20-11,241221-20-12,241 221-20-13,241221-20-14,241221-20-15,241221-20-16,2 41221-20-17,241221-20-18,241221-20-19,241221-20-20 ,241221-20-21,241221-20-22,241221-20-23,241221-20-24,241221-20-25,241221-20-26,241221-20-37,241221-2 0-28,241221-20-29,241221-20-30,241221-20-31,241221 -20-32,241221-20-33,241221-20-34,241221-20-35,2412 21-20-36,241221-20-37,241221-20-38,241221-20-39,24 1221-20-40,241221-20-41. FC-A, FR	1,466.00	60,106.00
54	42SGA04FSYOA-YREB3 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-30-3,241221-30-4,241221-30-5,241221-30-6,24 1221-30-7,241221-30-8,241221-30-9,241221-30-10,241 221-30-11,241221-30-12,241221-30-13,241221-30-14,2 41221-30-15,241221-30-16,241221-30-17,241221-30-18 ,241221-30-19,241221-30-20,241221-30-21,241221-30-22,241221-30-23,241221-30-24,241221-30-25,241221-30-26,241221-30-27,241221-30-28,241221-30-29,241221-30-30,241221-30-31,241221-30-32,241221-30-33,2412 21-30-34,241221-30-35,241221-30-36,241221-30-37,24 1221-30-38,241221-30-39,241221-30-40,241221-30-41, 241221-30-42,241221-30-43,241221-30-44,241221-30-45,241221-30-46,241221-30-47,241221-30-48,241221-30-49,241221-30-50,241221-30-51,241221-30-52,241221-30-53,241221-30-54,241221-30-1,241221-30-2. FC-A, FL	1,466.00	79,164.00
1	42SGA04FSYAA-YREB4 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-10-1. FC-A, F	1,443.00	1,443.00
31	42SGA04FSYNA-YREB2 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-20-42,241221-20-43,241221-20-44,241221-20-4 5,241221-20-46,241221-20-47,241221-20-48,241221-20 -49,241221-20-50,241221-20-51,241221-20-52,241221-	1,466.00	45,446.00



Bill-To: 500702 BRUNER CORP ATTN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 3637 LACON RD HILLIARD, OH 43026-1202

INVOICE

Invoice No: 94244349

08/18/2015

Page 2/4

Due Date: Payment Terms: 09/17/2015 1.25% 10 / Net 30 (Direct Sales)

Customer P.O. No: 35560002 Contract No: 8525631 5400H6100 Job No: Kristin Collin (614)410-3636 Contact Name: Phone:

Job Site:

Invoice Date:

Miami University North Quad Ren. Oxford, OH

Quantity	Material/Serial No.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
	20-53,241221-20-54,241221-20-55,241221-20-56,24122 1-20-57,241221-20-58,241221-20-59,241221-20-60,241 221-20-61,241221-20-62,241221-20-63,241221-20-64,2 41221-20-65,241221-20-66,241221-20-67,241221-20-68 ,241221-20-69,241221-20-70,241221-20-71,241221-20-72. FC-A, FR		
2	42SGA04FSYOA-YREB3 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-30-55,241221-30-56. FC-A, FL	1,466.00	2,932.00
3	42SGA06FSYNA-YREB5 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil, 600 C Serial# 241221-50-1,241221-50-2,241221-50-3. FC-B, FR	1,543.00	4,629.00
1	42SGA06FSYAA-YREB7 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 600 C Serial# 241221-40-1. FC-B, F	1,561.00	1,561.00
8	42SGA04FSYNA-YREB2 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-20-73,241221-20-74,241221-20-75,241221-20-7 6,241221-20-77,241221-20-78,241221-20-79,241221-20 -80. FC-A, FR	1,466.00	11,728.00
71	42SGA04FSYOA-YREB3 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-30-57,241221-30-58,241221-30-59,241221-30-6 0,241221-30-61,241221-30-62,241221-30-63,241221-30-64,241221-30-65,241221-30-66,241221-30-67,241221-30-66,241221-30-72,241221-30-73,241221-30-74,241221-30-75,241 221-30-76,241221-30-77,241221-30-78,241221-30-79,2 41221-30-80,241221-30-81,241221-30-82,241221-30-83,241221-30-84,241221-30-85,241221-30-86,241221-30-87,241221-30-88,241221-30-89,241221-30-90,241221-30-91,241221-30-96,241221-30-97,241221-30-98,241221-30-96,241221-30-97,241221-30-98,241221-30-99,241221-30-90,241221-30-99,241221-30-90,241221-30-99,241221-30-90,241221-30-90,241221-30-90,241221-30-90,241221-30-90,241221-30-90,241221-30-90,241221-30-90,241221-30-101,241221-30-102,241221-30-103,241221-30-105,241221-	1,466.00	104,086.00



Bill-To: 500702 BRUNER CORP

ATTN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 3637 LACON RD

HILLIARD, OH 43026-1202

INVOICE

Invoice No: 94244349

Page 3/4

Oue Date: 09/17/2015
Payment Terms: 1.25% 10 / Net 30 (Direct Sales)
Customer P.O. No: 35560002
Contract No: 8525631
Job No: 5400H6100 Job No: **Contact Name:** Kristin Collin (614)410-3636 Phone:

Job Site:

Miami University North Quad Ren. Oxford, OH

Quantity	Material/Serial No.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
	30-106,241221-30-107,241221-30-108,241221-30-109, 41221-30-110,241221-30-111,241221-30-112,241221-3 -113,241221-30-114,241221-30-115,241221-30-116,24 221-30-117,241221-30-118,241221-30-119,241221-30- 20,241221-30-121,241221-30-122,241221-30-123,2412 1-30-124,241221-30-125,241221-30-126,241221-30-12 FC-A, FL	30 1 1 22	
		SUB TO	OTAL 311,095.00 TAX 0.00 OTAL 311,095.00
	Piease make checks payable PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR BILL-TO	to: CARRIER CORPORATION NUMBER ON YOUR REMITTANCE	
REMIT TO: (Regular Mail	Carrier Corporation ) PO Box 905533 Charlotte, NC 28290-5533	REMIT TO: JP Morgan Chase (Overnight Express) 806 Tyvola Rd, Ste Charlotte, NC 28217 ATTN: Carrier Corp/9	
	ACCEPT VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS, & MASTERCARD. THE CONTACT ABOVE WITH ANY ISSUES OR CONCERNS	CARRIER CORPORATION - A D F.E.I.N. 06-09917	



BIII-To: 500702 BRUNER CORP ATTN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 3637 LACON RD

HILLIARD, OH 43026-1202

INVOICE

Invoice No: 94275808

08/18/2015 09/17/2015 Page 1/4

Due Date: Payment Terms: 1.25% 10 / Net 30 (Direct Sales) Customer P.O. No: 35560002

Contract No: 8525631 Job No: 5400H6100 Contact Name: Kristin Collin Phone: (614)410-3636

Job Site:

Involce Date:

Miami University North Quad Ren. Oxford, OH

Quantity	Material/Serial No.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
41	42SGA04FSYNA-YREB2 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-20-1,241221-20-2,241221-20-3,241221-20-4,24 1221-20-5,241221-20-6,241221-20-7,241221-20-8,2412 21-20-9,241221-20-10,241221-20-11,241221-20-12,241 221-20-13,241221-20-14,241221-20-15,241221-20-16,2 41221-20-17,241221-20-18,241221-20-19,241221-20-20 ,241221-20-21,241221-20-22,241221-20-23,241221-20-24,241221-20-25,241221-20-26,241221-20-27,241221-2 0-28,241221-20-33,241221-20-30,241221-20-31,241221 -20-32,241221-20-33,241221-20-34,241221-20-35,2412 21-20-36,241221-20-37,241221-20-38,241221-20-39,24 1221-20-40,241221-20-41. FC-A, FR	1,466.00	60,106.00
54	42SGA04FSYOA-YREB3 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-30-3,241221-30-4,241221-30-5,241221-30-6,24 1221-30-7,241221-30-8,241221-30-9,241221-30-10,241 221-30-11,241221-30-12,241221-30-13,241221-30-14,2 41221-30-15,241221-30-16,241221-30-17,241221-30-18 ,241221-30-19,241221-30-20,241221-30-21,241221-30-22,241221-30-23,241221-30-24,241221-30-25,241221-30-26,241221-30-37,241221-30-32,241221-30-33,2412 21-30-34,241221-30-35,241221-30-36,241221-30-37,24 1221-30-38,241221-30-39,241221-30-40,241221-30-41,241221-30-42,241221-30-43,241221-30-44,241221-30-45,241221-30-50,241221-30-47,241221-30-48,241221-30-49,241221-30-50,241221-30-51,241221-30-52,241221-30-55,241221-30-56,241221-30-51,241221-30-2. FC-A, FL	1,466.00	79,164.00
1	42SGA04FSYAA-YREB4 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-10-1. FC-A, F	1,443.00	1,443.00
31	42SGA04FSYNA-YREB2 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-20-42,241221-20-43,241221-20-44,241221-20-4 5,241221-20-46,241221-20-47,241221-20-48,241221-20 -49,241221-20-50,241221-20-51,241221-20-52,241221-	1,466.00	45,446.00



INVOICE

Invoice No: 94275808

Page 2/4

Invoice Date: **Due Date:** 

08/18/2015 09/17/2015

Payment Terms: 1.25% 10 / Net 30 (Direct Sales)
Customer P.O. No: 35560002
Contract No: 8525631

Job No:

5400H6100 Kristin Collin

Contact Name: Phone:

(614)410-3636

Job Site: Miami University North Quad Ren.

Quantity	Material/Serial No.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
	20-53,241221-20-54,241221-20-55,241221-20-56,24122 1-20-57,241221-20-58,241221-20-59,241221-20-60,241 221-20-61,241221-20-62,241221-20-63,241221-20-64,2 41221-20-65,241221-20-66,241221-20-67,241221-20-68 ,241221-20-69,241221-20-70,241221-20-71,241221-20-72. FC-A, FR		
2	42SGA04FSYOA-YREB3 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-30-55,241221-30-56. FC-A, FL	1,466.00	2,932.00
3	42SGA06FSYNA-YREB5 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 600 C Serial# 241221-50-1,241221-50-2,241221-50-3. FC-B, FR	1,543.00	4,629.00
1	42SGA06FSYAA-YREB7 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 600 C Serial# 241221-40-1. FC-B, F	1,561.00	1,561.00
В	42SGA04FSYNA-YREB2 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241221-20-73,241221-20-74,241221-20-75,241221-20-7 6,241221-20-77,241221-20-78,241221-20-79,241221-20 -80. FC-A, FR	1,466.00	11,728.00
71	42SGA04FSYOA-YREB3 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Seria# 241221-30-57,241221-30-58,241221-30-59,241221-30-6 0,241221-30-61,241221-30-62,241221-30-63,241221-30 -64,241221-30-65,241221-30-66,241221-30-67,241221- 30-68,241221-30-69,241221-30-70,241221-30-71,24122 1-30-72,241221-30-73,241221-30-74,241221-30-75,241 221-30-76,241221-30-77,241221-30-78,241221-30-79,2 41221-30-80,241221-30-81,241221-30-82,241221-30-83 ,241221-30-84,241221-30-85,241221-30-86,241221-30-87,241221-30-88,241221-30-99,241221-30-99,241221-30-99,241221-30-96,241221-30-97,241221-30-98,2412 21-30-99,241221-30-100,241221-30-101,241221-30-102 ,241221-30-103,241221-30-104,241221-30-105,241221-	1,466,00	104,086.00



INVOICE

Invoice No: 94275808

Page 3/4

Involce Date: Due Date:

08/18/2015 09/17/2015

Payment Terms: Customer P.O. No: 35560002 Contract No: 8525631

1.25% 10 / Net 30 (Direct Sales)

Job No:

5400H6100

Contact Name: Phone:

Kristin Collin (614)410-3636

Job Site:

Miami University North Quad Ren. Oxford, OH

Quantity	Material/Serial No.		Unit Price	E	Ext. Price
	30-106,241221-30-107,241221-30-108,241221-30-109, 41221-30-110,241221-30-111,241221-30-112,241221- -113,241221-30-114,241221-30-115,241221-30-116,24 221-30-117,241221-30-118,241221-30-119,241221-30- 20,241221-30-121,241221-30-122,241221-30-123,2412 1-30-124,241221-30-125,241221-30-126,241221-30-12 FC-A, FL  Cancellation Invoice: 94270253 Original Invoice Number: 94244349	30 1 1 22			
		'	SUB T	OTAL TAX OTAL	311,095.00 0.00 311,095.00
	Please make checks payable PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR BILL-TO				
REMIT TO: (Regular Mai	Carrier Corporation i) PO Box 905533 Charlotte, NC 28290-5533	REMIT (Overni	TO: JP Morgan Chase ght Express) 806 Tyvola Rd, Ste Charlotte, NC 28217 ATTN: Carrier Corp/9		
	Y ACCEPT VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS, & MASTERCARD. THE CONTACT ABOVE WITH ANY ISSUES OR CONCERNS		CARRIER CORPORATION - A D F.E.I.N. 06-09917	-	E CORP.



INVOICE

Invoice No: 94286645

09/02/2015 10/02/2015 Page 1/4

Due Date: Payment Terms: 1.25% 10 / Net 30 (Direct Sales)
Customer P.O. No: 35560002

Contract No: Job No:

Invoice Date:

8525631 5400H6100 Kristin Collin

Contact Name: Phone:

(614)410-3636

Job Site:

Miami University North Quad Ren. Oxford, OH

Quantity	Material/Serial No.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
82	42SGA04FSYNA-YREB2 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241223-20-81,241223-20-86,241223-20-83,241223-20-8 4,241223-20-85,241223-20-86,241223-20-91,241223-20-88,241223-20-99,241223-20-91,241223-20-92,241223-20-93,241223-20-94,241223-20-95,241223-20-96,241223-20-97,241223-20-98,241223-20-99,241 223-20-100,241223-20-101,241223-20-102,241223-20-1 03,241223-20-104,241223-20-105,241223-20-106,24122 3-20-107,241223-20-108,241223-20-110,241223-20-111,241223-20-112,241223-20-113,241223-20-111,241223-20-115,241223-20-116,241223-20-117,2 41223-20-115,241223-20-116,241223-20-117,2 41223-20-148,241223-20-149,241223-20-143,241223-20-144,241 223-20-145,241223-20-146,241223-20-155,241223-20-156,241223-20-155,241223-20-156,241223-20-155,241223-20-156,241223-20-156,241223-20-164,241223-20-165,241223-20-164,241223-20-165,241223-20-166,241223-20-166,241223-20-168,241 223-20-169,241223-20-167,241223-20-168,241 223-20-169,241223-20-170,241223-20-177,241223-20-175,241223-20-177,241223-20-175,241223-20-177,241223-20-175,241223-20-177,241223-20-175,241223-20-176,241223-20-175,241223-20-175,241223-20-175,241223-20-175,241223-20-175,241223-20-175,241223-20-175,241223-20-175,241223-20-175,241223-20-175,241223-20-176,241223-20-177,241223-20-175,241223-20-176,241223-20-177,241223-20-175,241223-20-176,241223-20-177,241223-20-175,241223-20-176,241223-20-177,241223-20-175,241223-20-176,241223-20-177,241223-20-175,241223-20-176,241223-20-177,241223-20-175,241223-20-176,241223-20-177,241223-20-175,241223-20-176,241223-20-177,241223-20-177,241223-20-175,241223-20-176,241223-20-177,241223-20-179,241223-20-180,241223-20-181,241223-20-182. FC-A, FR	1,466.00	120,212.00
9	42SGA04FSYOA-YREB3 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241223-30-128,241223-30-129,241223-30-130,241223-3 0-131,241223-30-132,241223-30-133,241223-30-134,24 1223-30-135,241223-30-136. FC-A, FL	1,466.00	13,194.00
5	42SGA04FSYAA-YREB4 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241223-10-6,241223-10-2,241223-10-3,241223-10-4,24 1223-10-5. FC-A, F	1,443.00	7,215.00
20	42SGA04FSYNA-YREB2 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial#	1,466.00	29,320.00



BRUNER CORP ATTN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 3637 LACON RD

HILLIARD, OH 43026-1202

Bill-To: 500702

INVOICE

Invoice No: 94286645

Page 2/4

09/02/2015 Invoice Date:

Due Date: 10/02/2015
Payment Terms: 1.25% 10 / Net 30 (Direct Sales)
Customer P.O. No: 35560002

Contract No: 8525631 Job Na: 5400H6100 Contact Name: Kristin Collin (614)410-3636 Phone:

Job Site:

Miami University North Quad Ren. Oxford, OH

Quantity	Material/Serial No.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
	241223-20-121,241223-20-122,241223-20-123,241223-2 0-124,241223-20-125,241223-20-126,241223-20-127,24 1223-20-128,241223-20-129,241223-20-130,241223-20- 131,241223-20-132,241223-20-133,241223-20-134,2412 23-20-135,241223-20-136,241223-20-137,241223-20-13 8,241223-20-139,241223-20-140. FC-A, FR		
76	42SGA04FSYOA-YREB3 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241223-30-138,241223-30-139,241223-30-140,241223-3 0-141,241223-30-142,241223-30-143,241223-30-144,24 1223-30-145,241223-30-146,241223-30-147,241223-30-148,241223-30-151,2412 23-30-152,241223-30-153,241223-30-154,241223-30-15 5,241223-30-156,241223-30-157,241223-30-158,241223 -30-159,241223-30-160,241223-30-161,241223-30-162, 241223-30-163,241223-30-164,241223-30-165,241223-30-166,241223-30-167,241223-30-168,241223-30-169,24 1223-30-170,241223-30-171,241223-30-172,241223-30-173,241223-30-177,241223-30-175,241223-30-176,2412 23-30-177,241223-30-178,241223-30-179,241223-30-16 0,241223-30-181,241223-30-182,241223-30-183,241223-30-184,241223-30-185,241223-30-180,241223-30-196,241223-30-198,241223-30-199,241223-30-199,241223-30-194,24 1223-30-184,241223-30-198,241223-30-190,241223-30-194,24 1223-30-195,241223-30-196,241223-30-197,241223-30-194,24 1223-30-202,241223-30-203,241223-30-204,241223-30-201,2412 23-30-202,241223-30-203,241223-30-208,241223-30-205,241223-30-210,241223-30-211,241223-30-212, 241223-30-213. FC-A, FL  Cancellation Invoice: 94270253 Original Invoice Number: 94244349	1,466.00	111,416.0

SUB TOTAL TAX TOTAL

281,357.00 0.00 281,357.00



Bill-To: 500702 BRUNER CORP ATTN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 3637 LACON RD

HILLIARD, OH 43026-1202

INVOICE

Invoice No: 94289954

Page 1/3

Invoice Date: Due Date:

09/03/2015 10/03/2015

Payment Terms: 1.25% 10 / Net 30 (Direct Sales)
Customer P.O. No: 35560002

Contract No: Job No:

8525631 5400H6100 Kristin Collin

Contact Name: Phone:

(614)410-3636

Job Site: Miami University North Quad Ren.

Quantity	Material/Serial No.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	42SGA06ASYNA-YRBA7 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 600 C Serial# 241223-50-1. FC-B, CO, FR-LL	1,583.00	1,583.00
3	42SGA06ASYOA-YRBA8 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 600 C Serial# 241223-80-1,241223-80-2,241223-80-3. FC-B, CO, FL-LL	1,583.00	4,749.00
1	42SGA06ASYAA-YRBA9 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 600 C Serial# 241223-40-1. FC-B, CO, F-LL	1,601.00	1,601.00
1	42SGA04FSYNA-YREB2 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coll 400 C Serial# 241223-20-183. FC-A, FR	1,466.00	1,466.00
31	42SGA04FSYOA-YREB3 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 400 C Serial# 241223-30-214,241223-30-215,241223-30-216,241223-3 0-217,241223-30-218,241223-30-219,241223-30-220,24 1223-30-221,241223-30-222,241223-30-223,241223-30- 224,241223-30-225,241223-30-226,241223-30-227,2412 23-30-228,241223-30-229,241223-30-230,241223-30-23 1,241223-30-232,241223-30-233,241223-30-234,241223-30-235,241223-30-236,241223-30-237,241223-30-238, 241223-30-239,241223-30-240,241223-30-241,241223-3 0-242,241223-30-243,241223-30-244. FC-A, FL	1,466.00	45,446.00
4	42SGA06FSYNA-YREB5 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 600 C Serial# 241223-70-4,241223-70-5,241223-70-6,241223-70-7, FC-B, FR	1,543.00	6,172.00
10	42SGA06FSYOA-YREB6 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Fan Coil 600 C Serial# 241223-90-1,241223-90-2,241223-90-3,241223-90-4,24 1223-90-5,241223-90-6,241223-90-7,241223-90-8,2412 23-90-9,241223-90-10. FC-B, FL	1,543.00	15,430.00



INVOICE

Invoice No: 94289954

09/03/2015

Page 2/3

Due Date: 10/03/2015
Payment Terms: 1.25% 10 / Net 30 (Direct Sales)
Customer P.O. No: 35560002
Contract No: 8525631

Job No:

Invoice Date:

5400H6100 Kristin Collin

Contact Name: Phone:

(614)410-3636

Job Site:

Miami University North Quad Ren.

Quantity	Material/Serial No.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	42SGA06FSYNA-YREA5 Concealed Modular Hi-Rise Far 600 C Serial# 241223-60-1. FC-B, FR-LL	1,834.00	1,834.00
	<u></u>	SUB TOT TOT	AX 0.00
	Please make checks payable t PLEASE INCLUDE YOUR BILL-TO N		-
REMIT TO: (Regular Mai		REMIT TO: JP Morgan Chase Overnight Express) 806 Tyvola Rd, Ste 10 Charlotte, NC 28217 ATTN: Carrier Corp/905	
	Y ACCEPT VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS, & MASTERCARD. THE CONTACT ABOVE WITH ANY ISSUES OR CONCERNS	CARRIER CORPORATION - A DEL F.E.I.N. 06-0991716	



BRUNER CORP ATTN ACCOUNTS PAYABLE 3637 LACON RD HILLIARD, OH 43026-1202

Bill-To: 500702

INVOICE

Invoice No: 94332644

Page 1/3

Due Date: 10/23/2015
Payment Terms: 1.25% 10 / Net 30 (Direct Sales)
Customer P.O. No: 35560002
Contract No: 8525631
Job No:

Job No:

Contact Name:

5400H6100 Kristin Collin

Рћопе:

(614)410-3638

Job Site: Miami University North Quad Ren.

Quantity	Material/Serial No.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
9	42DFA08SRBY6AYER Ducted, Ceiling, Cabinet with Grilles Fa Serial# 241222-10-1,241222-10-2,241222-10-3,241222-10-4,24 1222-10-5,241222-10-6,241222-10-7,241222-10-8,2412 22-10-9. FC-D, R	1,673.00	15,057.00
5	42DFA08SLBY6AYER Ducted, Ceiling, Cabinet with Grilles Fa Serial# 241222-20-1,241222-20-2,241222-20-3,241222-20-4,24 1222-20-5. FC-D, L	1,673.00	8,365.00
6	42VAC03FRBY7AYERB0 Vertical Furred-In Fan Coil Unit 300 CFM Serial# 241222-30-1,241222-30-2,241222-30-3,241222-30-4,24 1222-30-5,241222-30-6. FC-C, R-LL	1,491.00	8,946.00
2	42VAC03FLBY7AYERB1 Vertical Furred-In Fan Coil Unit 300 CFM Serial# 241222-40-1,241222-40-2. FC-C, L-LL	1,491.00	2,982.00
13	42VAC03FRBY7AYERB8 Vertical Furred-In Fan Coil Unit 300 CFM Serial# 241222-50-1,241222-50-2,241222-50-3,241222-50-4,24 1222-50-5,241222-50-6,241222-50-7,241222-50-8,2412 22-50-9,241222-50-10,241222-50-11,241222-50-12,241 222-50-13. FC-C, R	1,200.00	15,600.00
12	42VAC03FLBY7AYERB9 Vertical Furred-In Fan Coil Unit 300 CFM Serial# 241222-60-1,241222-60-2,241222-60-3,241222-60-4,24 1222-60-5,241222-60-6,241222-60-7,241222-60-8,2412 22-60-9,241222-60-10,241222-60-11,241222-60-12. FC-C, L	1,214.00	14,568.00
6	42VCDBS-RU2 Complete Unit Year 2 Parts Only FC-C, R-LL	33.00	198.00
2	42VCDBS-RU2 Complete Unit Year 2 Parts Only FC-C, L-LL	33.00	66.00



INVOICE

Invoice No: 94332644

Page 2/3

Invoice Date:

09/23/2015

Due Date: 10/23/2015
Payment Terms: 1.25% 10 / Net 30 (Direct Sales)
Customer P.O. No: 35560002

Contract No: Job No:

8525631 5400H6100 Kristin Collin

Contact Name: Phone:

(614)410-3636

Job Site:

Miami University North Quad Ren. Oxford, OH

Quantity	Material/Serial No.	Unit Price	Ext. Price
13	42VCDBS-RU2 Complete Unit Year 2 Parts Only FC-C, R	33.00	429,00
12	42VCDBS-RU2 Complete Unit Year 2 Parts Only FC-C, L	33.00	396,00
9	42VCDBS-RU2 Complete Unit Year 2 Parts Only FC-D, R	33.00	297.00
5	42VCDBS-RU2 Complete Unit Year 2 Parts Only FC-D, L	33.00	165,00
	<u></u>		TAL 67,069.00 TAX 0.00 TAL 67,069.00
		to: CARRIER CORPORATION  NUMBER ON YOUR REMITTANCE	
REMIT TO: Regular Mai	Carrier Corporation I) PO Box 905533 Charlotte, NC 28290-5533	REMIT TO: JP Morgan Chase (Overnight Express) 806 Tyvola Rd, Ste 10 Charlotte, NC 28217 ATTN: Carrier Corp/908	
	Y ACCEPT VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS, & MASTERCARD. THE CONTACT ABOVE WITH ANY ISSUES OR CONCERN:	CARRIER CORPORATION - A DE F.E.I.N. 06-0991718	



Order Date 6/11/2015
Job Name Miami University Dorms
PO # 030A8083
Job # 150876

# **Purchase Order**

Version 2015

1985 Founders Drive Dayton, OH 45420 Phone: 937.222.2290 Fax: 937.222.1759 www.chapel.com Pho	P.O. Box 247   1985 Founders Drive   P.O. Box 247   Dayton Ohio 45401-0247   Dayton OH 45420   Dayto								
	Purchase Order Approved By:								
Kenny Lowery     Bob Shaffer       Project Manager     Vice President, Contract Operations									
	Order Requirement Checklist								
<ul> <li>☑ Confirming order (Do not duplicate)</li> <li>☑ Submit for approval</li> <li>☑ Hold for release</li> <li>☑ Release for immediate fabrication</li> <li>☑ Order includes freight &amp; delivery charges</li> <li>☑ Prices firm for life of project</li> <li>☑ Call 48 hours prior to delivery</li> <li>☑ Non-Taxable (Direct Pay Permit # 98-002782)</li> <li>☑ Project is Tax Exempt (Form is attached)</li> <li>☑ Buy American requirement (BAA)</li> <li>☑ 10% Retainage applies</li> <li>☑ See attached Terms and Conditions</li> </ul>									
☐ Field Technician labor required by  * If this box is checked, Vendor m	Field Technician Labor Vendor (See Schedule D)* nust provide all items required by Sch	hedule D, prior to arriving on site.							
	Purchase Order General Notes								
1 Please enter full Purchase Order Num	ber and Job Number on all invoices; sub	mit invoices in duplicate.							
	d Communications Standard, please sub- ay be included on this purchase order.	mit a SDS form							
3 You must comply with EEO requirements Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) per attack	ents of Executive Order 11246 and are ol ched form.	bliged to annually file							
	horized representative sign the this page lectric. Invoicing presented without the s								
Aci	knowledgement of Vendor Acceptanc	e							
	Purchase Order Accepted By:								
	Authorized Signature & Date								

**PURCHASE ORDER ITEMS ATTACHED** 



Order Date 6/13/2015
Job Name Miami University Dorms
PO # 030A8083 **Job #** 150876

# **Purchase Order**

QUANTITY	Version 20 DESCRIPTION	C/C	UNIT PRICE	U/M	TOTAL
20/	The following material / equipment package:			<b>O</b> ,	
1	Lighting Package Lot		\$ 480,000.00		\$ 480,000.00
•	is being purchased in accordance with the following:		Ψ 100,000.00		Ψ 100,000.00
	a. Attached Quotation and / or Bill of Material				
	(providing same matches and includes each				
	and every piece of equipment and / or				
	miscellaneous materials, along with the				
	necessary Engineering and drawings,				
	required to provide a fully operable / working				
	system acceptable per the Contract Bid				
	Documents) and all Plans, Specifications,				
	and addenda.				
	b. Contingent upon approval by Architect and/or				
	Engineer, Owner.				
1	Lot of Submittals per Contract Documents		\$ -		\$ -
<u>.</u> 1	Lot of O & M Manuals per Contract Documents		\$ -		\$ -
1	Lot of Testing, Training, and Warranty		\$ -		\$ -
· '	Lot of resting, framing, and warranty		Ι Ψ		Ψ
	TOTAL		ĺ		\$ 480,000.00



Order Date 6/13/2015
Job Name Miami University Dorms PO # 030A8083 **Job #** 150876

# **Purchase Order**

QUANTITY	Version 2015  DESCRIPTION	C/C	UNIT PRICE	U/M	TOTAL
	HEPBURN	-, -	\$ -	-,	\$ -
151	В		\$ -		#VALUE!
66			\$ -		#VALUE!
2	C2		\$ -	1	#VALUE!
8	C3		\$ -		#VALUE!
3	C4		\$ -		#VALUE!
9	D1		\$ -	1	#VALUE!
6	D2		\$ -		#VALUE!
2	E		\$ -	1	#VALUE!
183	G		\$ -	1	#VALUE!
93	G1		\$ -	1	#VALUE!
100	H		\$ -	1	#VALUE!
17	H1		\$ -		#VALUE!
45	H2		\$ -		#VALUE!
5	H3		\$ -		#VALUE!
60	L		\$ -		#VALUE!
12	N2-24		\$ -		#VALUE!
26	N4-48		\$ -		#VALUE!
11	S		\$ -		#VALUE!
1	UC-2		\$ -		#VALUE!
1	UC-3		\$ -		#VALUE!
5	X1		\$ -		#VALUE!
4	X2		\$ -		#VALUE!
20	X3		\$ -		#VALUE!
12	X4		\$ -		#VALUE!
1	EM1,		\$ -		#VALUE!
36	GTD, EPC-1		\$ -		#VALUE!
1	Lot, Sensors, powerpacks, LV, Switches, Dimming Startup		\$ -		#VALUE!
1	Lot Of Spares		\$ -		#VALUE!
1	C6		\$ -		#VALUE!
6	H4		\$ -		#VALUE!
1	N3-36		\$ -		#VALUE!
2	W2		\$ -		#VALUE!
			\$ -		\$ -
			\$ -		\$ -
			\$ -		\$ -
			\$ -		\$ -
			\$ -		\$ -
			\$ -		\$ -
			\$ -		\$ -
			\$ -		\$ -
			\$ -		\$ -
			\$ -		\$ -
			\$ -		\$ -
	TOTAL				#VALUE!



Order Date 6/13/2015
Job Name Miami University Dorms PO # 030A8083 **Job #** 150876

# **Purchase Order**

UANTITY	Version 2015  DESCRIPTION	C/C	UNIT PRICE	U/M	TOTAL
	FLOWER	-, -	\$ -	7,	\$ -
155	В		\$ -		#VALUE!
66	C1		\$ -		#VALUE!
2	C2		\$ -		#VALUE!
6	C3		\$ -		#VALUE!
2			\$ -		#VALUE!
9	 D1		\$ -		#VALUE!
7			\$ -		#VALUE!
8	E		\$ -		#VALUE!
201	G		\$ -		#VALUE!
109					#VALUE!
109	 Н		Φ.		#VALUE!
13	 Н1		<u> </u>		#VALUE!
65			_		#VALUE!
			-		
22	H3		-		#VALUE!
45	L		-		#VALUE!
9	N2-24		-		#VALUE!
31	N4-48		-		#VALUE!
11	S		-		#VALUE!
6	UC-2		\$ -		#VALUE!
3	UC-3		\$ -		#VALUE!
5	X1		\$ -		#VALUE!
3	X2		\$ -		#VALUE!
21	X3		\$ -		#VALUE!
20	X4		\$ -		#VALUE!
4	EM1,		\$ -		#VALUE!
41	GTD, EPC-1		\$ -		#VALUE!
1	Lot, Sensors, powerpacks, LV, Switches, Dimming Startup		\$ -		#VALUE!
1	Lot Of Spares		\$ -		#VALUE!
			\$ -		\$
			\$ -		\$
			\$ -		\$
			\$ -		\$
			\$ -		\$
			\$ -		\$
			\$ -		\$ .
			\$ -		\$
			\$ -		\$
			\$ -		\$ .
			\$ -	1	\$
			\$ -		\$
			\$ -		\$
			\$ -		\$
			\$ -	1	\$
	TOTAL		Ψ		#VALUE!

#### PURCHASE ORDER TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 1. AGREEMENT This writing comprises the full and entire agreement between the parties affecting the materials / equipment provided for herein. No other agreements or understanding of any nature concerning the same has been entered into or will be recognized. Chapel Electric Co., LLC (Contractor) has made no inducements or representations to Vendor whatsoever except as expressly stated in this Purchase Order. No oral modification of this Purchase Order shall have any force or affect.
- CONTRACT DOCUMENT COMPLIANCE This entire order shall conform to and in every respect to the Plans, Specification and all Addenda.
- 3. DELIVERABLES A complete set of electronic submittals and or shop drawings are required to be delivered to the Contractor with in (2) two weeks of the purchase date. All close out documentation, including O&M manuals must be delivered within (2) two weeks of final material / equipment shipments. Final payment will be withheld until all close out documentation has been submitted and approved.
- 4. RISK OF LOSS Regardless of the F.O.B. point, title to the material shall remain with the Vendor until the material is delivered to Contractor, at the destination point, and all risk of loss, including loss by reason of shortage, damage, destruction, etc., shall not pass to Contractor until such time, and then only to the extent such risk would pass under applicable law.
- 5. PRICE The price to be paid by Contractor for the material shall be that stated on the face hereof, or the lowest prevailing net price now given to any customer for like materials, whichever is lower, and, unless otherwise specified on the face hereof, Contractor shall be entitled to payment terms of not less than thirty days after the first day of the month following the month of the delivery of material, and the price shall be subject to a discount of 2 % if paid on the 10th of the month following the month of delivery.
- 6. INCLUSIONS This purchase order shall include where applicable, but is not limited to:
  - All required shop drawings, wiring diagrams, and catalog cut sheets.
  - Instructions as required by installation personnel.
  - All necessary calibrations and adjustments.
  - Final test and check out.
  - Complete operating system.
  - Warranty per contract documents.
  - All specified spare parts / attic stock.
  - Field certification test and start up documents.
- INSURANCE- In the event Vendor provides services in connection with the provision of product(s), including but not limited to field technician or installation labor, Vendor shall comply with the insurance requirements of Exhibit D, attached."

- 8. WARRANTY - Vendor hereby warrants that the material covered by this order shall (i) be in strict accordance with the specifications on the face hereof, (ii) be free from defect in design, materials, workmanship and otherwise free from defect. (iii) be merchantable and fit for the purposes for which it is intended, (iv) comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations, including those that relate to occupational health and safety, (v) be free from any security interest, lien, or encumbrance so that unencumbered title will pass from Vendor to Buyer, and (vi) be free of any claim of a third party by way of patent of trademark infringement and, upon a breach of any of the foregoing warranties, Contractor shall be entitled to any of the rights and remedies against Vendor provided by the Uniform Commercial Code, and other applicable law, and Vendor specifically agrees to indemnify and save Contractor harmless from and against any and all third party claims which arise out of, relate to, or are incurred because of or incident to an actual or alleged breach of any of the foregoing warranties.
- 9. TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE Time is of the essence and if Vendor, for any reason, whether or not beyond Vendor's control, does not strictly comply with the specified delivery date, or dates, Contractor may, in addition to other remedies provided by law, either approve in writing a revised delivery schedule, or cancel the contract or any part thereof without liability.
- 10. TERMINATION Contractor may terminate this contract, or any part thereof, without cause at any time before shipment, and any claim of Vendor shall be limited to the reimbursement of reasonable costs to date, not in excess of the purchase price, necessarily incurred by Vendor in the performance of this contract up to the time it received notice of termination, without any allowance for loss of profits, or overhead and other indirect costs.
- MISCELLANEOUS No charge will be allowed for packing or crating, or for drayage, freight or other method of delivery unless so specified on the face hereof.
- 12. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION "Incorporated by reference herein, and made a part of the agreement of the parties, are those aspects, if applicable, of Executive Order 11246 and the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor thereunder regarding the equal opportunity clause, the affirmative action clause for veterans and the affirmative action clause for handicapped workers."
- 13. INDEMNIFICATION- Vendor shall defend, indemnify and hold Contractor, Owner, their agents and employees, harmless from and against any claim, cost, expense, damage, loss or liability (including attorneys' fees) due to bodily injury (including death), property damage or environmental liabilities arising out of Vendor's provision of the product(s) and performance of any related Work, or resulting from Vendor's breach of this agreement, except that Vendor shall not be liable hereunder for the consequences of the sole negligence of Contractor.

#### Schedule D

#### **Insurance and Workers' Compensation**

The subcontractor will maintain insurance in coverage's and amounts sufficient to protect the Subcontractor, Contractor and Owner from claims under Workers' Compensation Acts and any other claims of property damage and bodily injury, including death, which may arise from the performance of the Work under this Subcontract, whether the Work is being performed by the Subcontractor, its subcontractors, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them:

Limits of coverage to be as follows:

#### Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability

- Workers' Compensation insurance as required by statute
- Employers' Liability coverage with limits of \$500,000 per occurrence (may be provided as endorsement to General Liability for Ohio)
- Waiver of subrogation where allowable by law
- Non-election of workers' compensation coverage by sole proprietors, partners, and/or executive officers is not acceptable.

#### **General Liability**

- \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$2,000,000 general aggregate/\$2,000,000 Products/Completed operations Aggregate
- Limits apply per project
- Contractor and Owner are to be named as an additional insured on endorsement CG 20 10 11 85 (or its equivalent), providing coverage to the additional insured's for liability arising out of Subcontractor's ongoing and completed operations. Coverage afforded to the additional insured's shall be on a primary/noncontributory basis. Coverage shall continue in full force and effect through the statue of repose in the state which the work is performed.

#### **Automobile Liability**

- \$1,000,000 per occurrence
- · Covers owned, non-owned and hired vehicles
- If appropriate, documentation supporting a statement that Subcontractor does not own any vehicles
- Contractor and Owner shall be covered as an additional insured under the Automobile policy on a primary/noncontributory basis for liability arising out of the acts or omissions of Subcontractor

#### **Excess/Umbrella Liability**

- \$1,000,000 per occurrence
- Contractor and Owner to receive coverage as an additional insured on a primary/noncontributory basis.

#### **Installation Floater**

 Property insurance to cover damage to Work in progress.
 Policy shall be written at contract value and shall provide for subrogation waiver in favor of Contractor and Owner.

#### **Pollution Liability**

- If the Work involves the handling, transportation or disposal of hazardous or potentially hazardous substances, Subcontractor shall purchase and maintain pollution liability coverage of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence.
- Coverage for property damage, bodily injury and cleanup/pollution remediation costs caused by a pollution event and otherwise excluded under Subcontractor's General or Auto Liability policies.
- Contractor and Owner to receive coverage as an additional insured on a primary/noncontributory basis, including coverage for claims arising out of Subcontractor's products and completed operations.
- Coverage shall remain in place for the duration of the project and (5) five years following completion of the project.

#### **Professional Liability**

- If the Work includes the provision of professional services, Subcontractor shall carry professional liability coverage of at least \$1,000,000 per occurrence.
- Maximum deductible \$25,000 unless otherwise approved by Contractor in writing
- Professional liability policy shall contain prior acts coverage sufficient to cover all Subcontract Work
- Coverage shall remain in place for the duration of the project and (5) five years following completion of the project.

#### **Additional Terms and Requirements**

- Insurance companies must have a minimum A.M. Best's rating of A-
- The Subcontractor will submit to the Contractor certificates
  of insurance certifying that the insurance policies required
  by this agreement are in force and shall be maintained
  during the duration of the Project. Upon request,
  subcontractor shall also provide a copy of the additional
  insured endorsement with the certificate of insurance.
- Subcontractor hereby waives any rights of recovery for loss or damage that it may otherwise have had against Contractor to the extent any such loss, damage or liability is covered under any policy of insurance required to be carried by Subcontractor hereunder. Subcontractor shall ensure its insurers shall honor such waiver, and shall not subrogate.
- Subcontractor specifically and expressly waives any immunity afforded it by virtue of Section 35, Article II of the Ohio Constitution and O.R.C. 4123.74, but only to the extent necessary to honor the indemnification obligation set forth in Paragraph 10 of this Subcontract Agreement

Purchase Order No. 10151008-1007500

360 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE FRANKLIN, OH 45005

Phone: 937-743-1220 Fax: 937-743-1227

Page 1 of 1

#### **VENDOR COPY**

TO: RICHAR	RDS ELECTRIC SUPPLY		SHIP TO	LAKE ERIE ELECTRIC, INC - DAYTO	N OFFICE			
4620 READING ROAD CINCINNATI, OH 45229 ATTN: ANDY Phone: Fax:				360 INDUSTRIAL DR. FRANKLIN, OH 45005 Foreman: GREG BULACH Foreman Cell: 513-267-2202				
DATE ORDERED	TERMS	SHIPMENT TO						
06/05/15	NET 30 DAYS	MADE 06/05						
JOB NAME	JOB NUMBER	₹	PROJECT MANAGER	HOLD CODE				
NORTH QUAD SITE	10151008		JOEL FELLMAN	HOLD FOR APPROVAL				

ITEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	ECM	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1	LIGHTING PER RICHARDS QUOTE DATE 6/5/15			\$178,401.62
2	1	ADDED TIVOLI LIGHTING PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE DATED 6/26/2015			\$0.00
3	1	DELETE PL3 FIXTURES FOR EDGE PARTICIPATION COST SEE ATTACHED			\$0.00
4	1	ADD (2) TYPE MARTIN TREE FIXTURES PER ATTD. RICHARDS QUOTE REF. "RFI-367 CHANGES"			\$0.00
				Subtotal	\$178,401.62

CHANGE	CHANGE		CHANGE			CHANGE IN	CHANGE IN
ORDER#	DATE	ITEM	IN UNITS	DESCRIPTION	ECM	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
1	08/07/15	2	0	ADDED TIVOLI LIGHTING PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOT		0.00	11,282.00
2	09/01/15	3	0	DELETE PL3 FIXTURES FOR EDGE PARTICIPATION COST S		0.00	-40,830.00
3	12/08/15	4	0	ADD (2) TYPE MARTIN TREE FIXTURES PER ATTD. RICHAR		0.00	454.00
		<u> </u>			(	O Subtotal	-29,094.00

Tax Exempt Project	\$0.00
PO TOTAL	\$149,307.62

Confirming to: ANDY

ALL MATERIAL TO BE UL LISTED.

Authorized By:

**Purchasing Agent** 

LAKE ERIE ELECTRIC, INC - DAYTON OFFICE

Purchase Order No. \_\_\_\_10151008-1007500 Change Order No.

LAKE ERIE ELECTRIC, INC - DAYTON OFFICE 360 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, FRANKLIN, OH 45005

Phone: 937-743-1220 Fax: 937-743-1227

ORDER NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON ALL INVOICES.

PACKING LISTS AND CORRESPONDENCES FOR PAYMENT, TWO (2) INVOICE COPIES ARE REQUIRED.

Purchase Order No. 10151008-1007903

360 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE FRANKLIN, OH 45005

Phone: 937-743-1220 Fax: 937-743-1227

Page 1 of 1

**VENDOR COPY** 

TO: CARDIN	AL DIVERSITY GROUP INC	SHIP TO	):					
	EM AVENUE OH 45406		TBD					
ATTN: ED	WILLIAMS/ANDY PRESTON @ RICHAR		Foreman: GREG BUL	ACH				
Phone: 93	7-278-4941 Fax: 937-278-5410		Foreman Cell: 513-26	7-2202				
<b>DATE ORDERED</b> 09/01/15	TERMS NET 30 DAYS	SHIPMENT TO MADE 09/02/					FREIGHT GHT ALLOWED	
JOB NAME NORTH QUAD SITE	BP-32A - WHITING-TURNER	L	PROJECT MANAGER JOEL FELLMAN			Н	OLD CODE	
ITEM QTY	DESCRIPTION				ECM	PR	ICE	AMOUNT
1 1 PL3 FIXTURES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS ELECTRIC QUOTE DATED								\$42,055.00

		l	8/31/15 +3% FOR HANDLING FEE	
\$42,055.00	Subtotal			•
\$0.00	Tax Exempt Project			
\$42,055.00	PO TOTAL			

Confirming to: ED WILLIAMS/ANDY PRESTON @ RICHARD

Authorized By:

MICHAEL HENDRIXSON

**Purchasing Agent** 

ORDER NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON ALL INVOICES, PACKING LISTS AND CORRESPONDENCES FOR PAYMENT. TWO (2) INVOICE COPIES ARE REQUIRED. ALL MATERIAL TO BE UL LISTED. LAKE ERIE ELECTRIC, INC - DAYTON OFFICE

Purchase Order No. \_\_\_\_10151008-1007903

Change Order No.

LAKE ERIE ELECTRIC, INC - DAYTON OFFICE 360 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, FRANKLIN, OH 45005

Phone: 937-743-1220 Fax: 937-743-1227

Purchase Order No. 10151009-1007559

360 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE FRANKLIN, OH 45005

Phone: 937-743-1220 Fax: 937-743-1227

Page 1 of 2

#### **VENDOR COPY**

TO: RICHAR	DS ELECTRIC SUPPLY		SHIP TO	NORTH QUAD HAHNE HALL BP-260	- WHITING-TURNER		
CINCINN	ADING ROAD ATI, OH 45229 NDY PRESTON Fax:		5357 BONHAM ROAD OXFORD, OH 45056 US Foreman: GREG BULACH Foreman Cell: 513-267-2202				
DATE ORDERED	TERMS	SHIPMENT TO	PMENT TO BE SHIP VIA FREIGHT COMMON CARRIER FREIGHT ALLOW				
06/29/15	NET 30 DAYS	MADE 08/10/					
JOB NAME	JOB NUMBER		PROJECT MANAGER	HOLD CODE			
NORTH QUAD HAH	10151009		JOEL FELLMAN				

TEM	QTY	DESCRIPTION	ECM	PRICE	AMOUNT
1	1	LIGHTING PER ATTACHED RICHARDS BILL OF MATERIAL DATED 6/26/2015			\$300,598.00
2	1	DELETE VAC SENSORS PER ATTACHED QUOTE 8/11/2015			\$0.00
3	1	BULLETIN 4 CHANGES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE 7/14/2015 NOTE: WORK ORDER 26C003 RECEIVED 8/28/15			\$0.00
4	1	BULLETIN 5 CHANGES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE 7/21/2015		C. T. L.	\$0.00
5	1	DELETE AND ADD CHANGES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE 10/1/2015			\$0.00
6	1	DELETE CHANGES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS BILL OF MATERIAL DATED 9/9/2015			\$0.00
7	1	ADD (16) TYPE G1 FIXTURES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE DATED 12/21/15			\$0.00
8	1	DELETE AND ADD CHANGES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE 11/5/15 REF. RFI-332			\$0.00
9	1	ADD AND DELETE PER ATTACHED RIVCHARDS QUOTE DATED 1/11/15			\$0.00
10	1	SWITCHES TO REPLACE DEFECTIVE MATERIAL-NO CHARGE			\$420.1
11	1	CREDIT FOR CHARGE OF SWITCHES-ITEM #10			\$-420.1
12	1	ADD (12) TYPE G1 FIXTURES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE DATED 2/15/16			\$0.00
13	1	ADD (1) TYPE L FIXTURE PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE DATED 12/9/15			\$0.00
14	1	ADD (1) TYPE N2 FIXTURE PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE DATED 12/9/15			\$0.00
15	1	ADD (2) TYPE N4 FIXTURE PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE DATED 1/6/16			\$0.00
16	1	ADD (10) EPC-1 PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE 2143253-00			\$0.0
17	1	FREIGHT			\$62.5
18	1	ADD (1) H2 FIXTURE			\$0.0
19	1	ADD (1) TYPE B FIXTURE			\$0.0
20	1	ADD PER RICHARDS QUOTE 2156816-00 ATTACHED			\$0.0
21	1	CHANGES TO PO		ļ	\$5,734.9
22	1	SWITCHES & OCC SENSORS PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE2170873 DATED 7/6/16			\$2,455.0
				Subtotal	\$308,850.5

LAKE ERIE ELECTRIC, INC - DAYTON OFFICE 360 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, FRANKLIN, OH 45005

Phone: 937-743-1220 Fax: 937-743-1227

Purchase Order No. 10151009-1007559

360 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE FRANKLIN, OH 45005

Phone: 937-743-1220 Fax: 937-743-1227

Page 2 of 2

#### **VENDOR COPY**

CHANGE	CHANGE		CHANGE			CHANGE IN	CHANGE IN
ORDER#	DATE	ITEM	IN UNITS	DESCRIPTION	ECM	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
1	08/17/15	2	0	DELETE VAC SENSORS PER ATTACHED QUOTE 8/11/2015		0.00	-4,200.00
2	08/28/15	3	0	BULLETIN 4 CHANGES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE		0.00	4,571.15
3	08/28/15	4	0	BULLETIN 5 CHANGES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE		0.00	2,291.30
4	10/02/15	5	0	DELETE AND ADD CHANGES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS Q		0.00	-302.50
5	10/16/15	6	0	DELETE CHANGES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS BILL OF MA		0.00	-4,821.00
6	12/21/15	7	0	ADD (16) TYPE G1 FIXTURES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS Q		0.00	745.60
7	01/08/16	8	0	DELETE AND ADD CHANGES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS Q		0.00	10,054.40
8	01/13/16	9	0	ADD AND DELETE PER ATTACHED RIVCHARDS QUOTE DA'		0.00	-223.60
9	02/23/16	12	0	ADD (12) TYPE G1 FIXTURES PER ATTACHED RICHARDS Q		0.00	597.00
10	03/02/16	13	0	ADD (1) TYPE L FIXTURE PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOT		0.00	315.80
	03/02/16	14	0	ADD (1) TYPE N2 FIXTURE PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUC		0.00	449.75
	03/02/16	15	0	ADD (2) TYPE N4 FIXTURE PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUC		0.00	1,033.80
11	03/25/16	16	0	ADD (10) EPC-1 PER ATTACHED RICHARDS QUOTE 214325		0.00	3,330.00
12	05/02/16	18	0	ADD (1) H2 FIXTURE		0.00	283.70
	05/02/16	19	0	ADD (1) TYPE B FIXTURE		0.00	881.25
13	05/13/16	20	0	ADD PER RICHARDS QUOTE 2156816-00 ATTACHED		0.00	372.60
	,				(	CO Subtotal	15,379.25

Tax Exempt Project	\$0.00
PO TOTAL	\$324,229.75

Confirming to: ANDY PRESTON

ORDER NUMBER MUST APPEAR ON ALL INVOICES, PACKING LISTS AND CORRESPONDENCES FOR PAYMENT. TWO (2) INVOICE COPIES ARE REQUIRED. ALL MATERIAL TO BE UL LISTED.

Authorized By:

MICHAEL HENDRIXSON

**Purchasing Agent** 

LAKE ERIE ELECTRIC, INC - DAYTON OFFICE

Purchase Order No. \_\_\_\_10151009-1007559

Change Order No. \_\_

LAKE ERIE ELECTRIC, INC - DAYTON OFFICE 360 INDUSTRIAL DRIVE, FRANKLIN, OH 45005

## CHANGE ORDER#\_5\_

4696 Devitt Drive · Cincinnati, Ohio 45246 Phole 513.454.3741



Pick Up Deli	1 M-PA.ct									
	2		<u> </u>						_	
	3	·•	<u> </u>							63 9 APP
	4		î	٧o.	61	1//	5/6	15	- 60	875
Ship to T	MARtin Divino		_	·		Date		/.	13-26	16.
	Martin Diving Bulltin # 7				- 1	Page	ol .	pages	13-26 Tag NO	TAX
					F	Request	ed_by	200		
Quantity	Description	Şou Jab	ics (Stock	cj Buy		or Nun		1 4	Unit Cost	Total Cost
	Ald ceiling FANS									5385
	Add dix tore trim wolor: Change Fixtures	:								
	Chause Fixtures					١				
•	Add H4 fixtures (d'une	el)								
			5	4	+	DT	44			5,385
										<b>'</b> .
					1			_		/
	trei	siou	5	4	m	ഉപ	س	-	<i></i>	156,321
										,
				$\Delta$						and the same of th
		bw		4	m	20	$v^{-}$		- 4	161,706
						_				
				_						
				_					· .	
			-		}	<u>.</u>	$\perp$	1		
Please inv	voicè in duplicate. All shipments to be prepaid freight.		,				$\bigvee  $	1	^	
onditions: Ma	aterials purchased are subject to our inspection and approval and if rejected will				a	No.	4	<del></del>	0	
	dor's risk and returnable at vendor's expense.			٤	эу		<del>-    </del>	7.44		

Equal Opportunity Employer - Conforming with Title VII of the Civil Right's Act of 1964 and Executive Order 11246

## **M-PACT CORPORATION**

5005 Winton Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45232 P (513) 679-2023 F (513) 679-2032

### **QUOTATION**

Date: 7/22/15

Quoted To: ESI Inc.

Quoted By: Michael J. Griffie

Job Name: MIAMI U- MARTIN HALL

Туре		antity	Vendor	Description	Unit or Lot#	Unit Price	Ext Price
C1		54 108	HUBBELL Stock	K4 232 EPU ADVIOP 1PK CSWG4 MW KHC GEL F28T6/XLSPX41ECO 72866 FLUORESC Per Item quantity; 2	•		
G2		4 8	HUBBELL Stock	XEM4 232 RA EPUADVIOP GEL F28T8/XLSPX41ECO 72866 FLUORESC Per Item quantity: 2			
G3 `		2	HUBBELL	LCL4 40ML EU CSHC	The second secon	, and the second	
CV1		1	PHIL9531	COLOR KINETIC ASSEMBLY		Company of the second s	
D .	aran da ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang ang an	0	HUBBELL	KL4 232 U EPU ADVIOP 1PK KLWG4 MW KHC	ng pangangan pangang		File and the second sec
		2	Stock	GEL F28T8/XLSPX41ECO 72866 FLUORESC Per item quantity: 2	. •		" • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
D2 .		12	WAC LIGH	PER PLANS AND SPECS.		:	
E		3	LUMINAIR	TSL94 50WHP 40K M7 120-277 CP WHT			
G		74	INTENSE	ICRLS6 700 409 W SF	;	,	
Н		44	HUBBELL	LTRE22 40MLG RFA ESDU			

G-1 16 Bulletin #B

## M-PACT CORPORATION

5005 Winton Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45232 P (513) 679-2023 F (513) 679-2032 QUOTATION

Job Name:	TVLVILV	TT. 1/1	TT CLA	NI	TIVII
JOD Rame.	TATEVIAL	O- IV	$\mu$	IJ	DALL

Туре	Quantity	Vendor	Description	LOT#	Unit Price	Ext Price
H1	113	HUBBELL	LTRE22 40MLG RFA EDU Ch	uged to	2×	4
H2-2FT	3	PINNACLE	EW 1T5 2 GXG 120 1C W			
	3	Stock	GEL F14W/T5/841/ECO 46673 FLUORESCE		•	
•			Per item quantity: 1			
H3-4FT	25	PINNACLE	EW 1T5 4 GXG 120 1C W			
	25	Stock	GEL F28W/T5/841/ECO 46706 FLUORESCE		•	·
	-		Per item quantity: 1			
H3-5FT	0	PINNACLE	EW 1T5 5 GXG 120 1C W			·. · ·
-	1	Stock	GEL F28W/T5/841/ECO 46706 FLUORESCE		• ,	
•	÷		Per item quantity: 1			•
L .	20	PINNACLE	E4A 2T8 4 GXG 120 1C W RS			
	40	Stock	GEL F28T8/XLSPX41ECO 72866 FLUORESC			
•			Per item quantity: 2	. •		
L2	24	PINNACLE	E4SA 2T8 6 GXG 120 1C W	Bull 27	>	
	24	Stock	GEL F28T8/XLSPX41ECO 72866 FLUORESC	Bull	<b>'</b>	•
•	,		Per item quantity: 1	Tells		
. •	24	Stock	GEL F17T8/SPX41/ECO 45749 FLUORESCE			
			Per item quantity: 1			
•	48	Stock	GEL F25T8/SPX41/ECO 45757 FLUORESCE			
	agraphy discript discribed descript for the control of the control		Per item quantity: 2			
N2	. 3	DELUX CU	4772-24			٠.
Change.	18	Stock	GEL F28W/T5/841/ECO 46706 FLUORESCE			
changet och	<i></i>		Per item quantity: 1			
N3	4	DEKUX CU	4772-36		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
	a	Stock	GEL F39W/T5/835/ECO 46745 FLUORESCE	,		
			Per item quantity: 1			
V4	. 4	DELUX-CU	4772-48			:
	4	Stock	GEL F54W/T5/841/ECO 46761 FLUORESCE	·		
	. /		Per item quantity: 1			•
15	0	DELUXCU	4772-60	1		
i.	1	Stock	GEL F80W/T5/841/ECO 46804 FLUORESCE			
	Append		Per item quantity: 1		•.	
					·····	<u> </u>
•	31 93	CORELITE Stock	AP WP 3T8 1D UNV PP48 ER XX, DIMMING			
	93	SIQUA	GEL F28T8/XLSPX41ECO 72866 FLUORESC			

## M-PACT CORPORATION

5005 Winton Road Cincinnati, Ohio 45232 P (513) 679-2023 F (513) 679-2032 QUOTATION

Job Name: MIAMI U- MARTIN HALL

Туре	Quantity	Vendor	Description (	.OT#	Unit Price	Ext Price
-			Per item quantity; 3			
P2	6		NO QUOTE- CAN NOT IDENTIFY FIXUTRE			
S1	. 5	DELRAY L	6704 W CW C2RD S			
UC2	. 6	H E WILL	PER PLANS AND SPECS.			
UC3	٥	H E WILL	PER PLANS AND SPECS.			
UC4	0	H E WILL	PER PLANS AND SPECS.	,		
W2	. 6	MAXLITE	MLLWP40-LED50-DSMS4			
W3	6	LITHONIA	TWR1 LED 2 40K MVOLT DDB			T., *
	4	PINNACLE	E4A 40 2 GX 120 1C W		· .	
 Z3	1	PINNACLE	E4A 40 3 GX 120 1C W		,	
Z4 .	18	PINNACLE	E4A 40 4 GX 120 1C W			
<b>Z</b> 6	. 2	PINNACLE	E4A 40 8 GX 120 1C W			
X1	11	HUBBELL	LECSRXWAM	g ga an ann an Aireann an Aireann an Aireann ann an Aireann an Aireann an Aireann an Aireann an Aireann an Air	annosanninininininininininininininininininin	
X2	. 5	HUBBELL	LECDRXWA		and the state of t	
X3	. 17	HUBBELL	EVEURW-UNIVERSAL MOUNT AC ONLY EXIT	, in the second		
X4	6	HUBBELL	EVEURW-UNIVERSAL MOUNT AC ONLY.	•		
EM1	.1	HUBBELL	PGF1P-WHITE NOT AVAILABLE. QUOTING PLATINUM SILVER		:	
CONTROLS	1		LOT OF CONTROLS PER PLANS AND SPECS.			*
SPARE LAMPS	1	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	LOT OF SPARE LAMPS	and the last of th	•	-
BALLAST	1	-	LOT OF SPARE BALLAST		*	·

page: 3 of 4

#### 4696 Devitt Drive · Cincinnati, Ohio 45246 Phole 513.454.3741

## CHANGE ORDER# 2



	•				•						
Pick Up Deliv	ver Vendor No. Vendor	<u> </u>									
	1 FDC			÷					The.		
				<b>-</b>				B	2	-	
	3 4			- N	lo.	1/	111	1 5	اما	4 - 2	0880
Shin to 10				-			Dale				
کل ساز	RANdon HAll		~				Page		/ò/	Tag	TAX
						$\dashv$	Reques	of ted by	pages	No	TAX
			Source	e		Vend	for Nur	nber			
Quantity	Description		Job (	Stock	Buy	1			4	Unit Cost	Total Cost
Lot	Change in fixture manufactor. As listed								<u>.                                    </u>		3013
	manufactor.						ļ				
	so listed				]	<u>:</u>	<u> </u> .				
	Webste X-1										
			d	,		1	17	41			3013
						<i>'</i>					, , ,
	4	Tevio	کی	,	4	N	DCI	14		-	164 951
											7,
			1							-	
				1							
		1			,					·.(	1
		1/6	u	,	4	) V	100	100	#-	- 3	11.7916
		. 1	1	$\dashv$		~			<u>N</u>		167
	Please Proceed.		_								
	Wase 10ccar.		+	-	-+						
				$\dashv$	$\rightarrow$		<u>-</u>				
				- +					$\dashv$		
			+	_	$\rightarrow$		<u> </u>				
	<u> </u>		_								
			$\dashv$			}					
				-							
			_								
	A 100			-		}	<u> </u>		<u>/</u>		

Please invoice in duplicate. All shipments to be prepaid freight.

Conditions: Materials purchased are subject to our inspection and approval and if rejected will be held at vendor's risk and returnable at vendor's expense.

Equal Opportunity Employer - Conforming with Title VII of the Civil Right's Act of 1964 and Executive Order 11246

Page: 1 of 4

Expiration Date: 07/04/15

## Quotation

TO:

THE F.D. LAWRENCE ELECTRIC CO. 3450 BEEKMAN STREET CINCINNATI, OH 45223

Project Info:

Project: MIAMI UNIV- BRANDON HALL

Job #: #BU-042815-5610

Bid Date: 06/04/15
Bid Time: 02:00 PM EDT
Quoter: STEVE RUSCHER

Туре	Quantity	Vendor	Description	Unit or Lot#	Unit Price	Ext Price
В	89	SCOTT LA	MUDR 71JM WH MOD 2C LED 4000K			
C1	59 118	HUBBELL Stock	K4 232 EPU ADVIOP 1PK CSWG4 MW KHC GEL F28T8/XLSPX41ECO 72866 FLUORESC Per item quantity: 2			
C2	0 2	HUBBELL Stock	XEM4 232 RA EPUADVIOP GEL F28T8/XLSPX41ECO 72866 FLUORESC Per item quantity: 2			
C3	8	HUBBELL	LCL4 40ML EU CSHC			
C4	0	HUBBELL	ST814 232G FSA12125 EPUADVIOP FO841 W/-LAMPS INCLUDED			
C5	2 4	EUREKA L Stock	PER PLANS & SPECS, GEL F39BXSPX35RS10PK 15867 CFL OTHE Per item quantity: 2		000000000000000000000000000000000000000	
D	0	HUBBELL Stock	KL4 232 U EPU ADVIOP 1PK KLWG4 MW KHC GEL F28T8/XLSPX41ECO 72866 FLUORESC Per item quantity: 2			

From:

THE F.D. LAWRENCE ELECTRIC CO. MAIN 513-542-1100 3450 BEEKMAN STREET CINCINNATI, OH 45223 Printed By: THERESA HILL

Notes



Page: 2 of 4

Project:

MIAMI UNIV- BRANDON HALL

## **Expiration**

07/04/15

Туре	Quantity	Vendor	Description	LOT#	Unit Price	Ext Price
D1	3	TARGETTI	PUL 172 1/26W/32W/CF GX24Q 3 120/277 OPAL			
	3	Stock	GEL F26TBX/841/A/ECO 97617 PLUG IN Per Item quantity: 1		·	
D2	2	HUBBELL	PRES LF6SQLEDG4 6SQLED5G435KDL B24			
E	2	LUMINAIR	TSL94 50WHP 40K M7 120-277 CP WHT			
G	128	INTENSE	ICRLS6 700 409 W SF			
G1	50	PHILIPS	LOL PER PLANS AND SPECS.			
G2	6	PHILIPS	LOL PER PLANS AND SPECS.			
Н	81	HUBBELL	LTRE22 30MLG RFA ESDU			
H1	14	HUBBELL	LTRE22 30MLG RFA EDU			
H2	59 59	PINNACLE Stock	E2R 1T5 4 GXG 120 1C W GEL F28T5/841/WM/ECO 71644 FLUORESC Per item quantity: 1			
H2-ALT	0	HUBBELL	LTRE22 30HLG RFA EDU			
Н3	11	PINNACLE	EW 1T5 4 GXG 120 1C W			***************************************
	1	Stock	GEL F28W/T5/841/ECO 46706 FLUORESCE			
L.	24 48	PINNACLE Stock	E4A 2T8 4 GXG 120 1C W RS GEL F28T8/XLSPX41ECO 72866 FLUORESC Per item quantily: 2			
N2	7 7	DELUX CU Stock	4772-24 GEL F28W/T5/841/ECO 46706 FLUORESCE Per Item quantity: 1			
N3	12 12	DELUX CU Stock	4772-36 GEL F39W/T5/835/ECO 46745 FLUORESCE Per item quantity: 1			
N4	9 9	DELUX CU Stock	4772-48 GEL F54W/T5/841/ECO 46761 FLUORESCE Per item quantity: 1			

Page: 3 of 4

Project:

MIAMI UNIV- BRANDON HALL

**Expiration** 

07/04/15

Tuga	Quantity	Vendor	Description	LOT#	Unit Price	Ext Price
Туре	Quantity	vendor	Description	LOT#	Other Price	EXTRICE
N5	0	DELUX CU	4772-60			
	1	Stock	GEL F80W/T5/841/ECO 46804 FLUORESCE Per item quantity: 1			
	4	BRUCK LI	PER PLANS AND SPECS.			
\$ 	····· ·	DRUCK LI	PEN PLANS AND SPECS.		<del></del>	
\$1	6	EUREKA L	3800 36 LED 40 40 120V DV RDP WHM WHM 3981C			
UC2	0	H E WILL	PER PLANS AND SPECS.			
UC3	0	H E WILL	PER PLANS AND SPECS.			
UC4	0	H E WILL	PER PLANS AND SPECS.			
W1	0	ARCHITEC	PROV T2 32LED 3K 450 BLK HSS WMA56			
W2	0	MAXLITE	MLLWP40-LED50-DSMS4			
X1	10	HUBBELL	LECSRXWAM			
X2	4	HUBBELL	LECDRXWA	THE RESERVE THE PROPERTY OF TH		
Х3	23	HUBBELL	EVEURW-UNIVERSAL MOUNT AC ONLY EXIT			
X4	3	HUBBELL	EVEURW-UNIVERSAL MOUNT AC ONLY EXIT			
EM1	1	HUBBELL	PGF1P-WHITE NOT AVAILABLE. QUOTING PLATINUM SILVER			
CONTROLS	1		LOT OF CONTROLS PER PLANS AND SPECS.			
SPARE LAMPS	1		LOT OF SPARE LAMPS			
BALLAST	1		LOT OF SPARE BALLAST			

# F.D. LAWRENGE ELECTRIC CO.

Page: 4 of 4

Project:

MIAM! UNIV- BRANDON HALL

**Expiration** 

07/04/15

Туре	Quantity	Vendor	Description	LOT#	Unit Price	Ext Price

**LENS** 

4

LOT OF SPARE LENSES

From: THE F.D. LAWRENCE ELECTRIC CO. MAIN 513-542-1100 3450 BEEKMAN STREET

CINCINNATI, OH 45223 Printed By: THERESA HILL Total 169,520.00

Notes

### **CHANGE ORDER**



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

TO STEFFENS-SHULTZ INC P.O. BOX 28430 COLUMBUS, OH 43228 Job: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

SHIP BRUNER CORPORATION
TO 3637 LACON ROAD
HILLIARD, OH 43026

#### THIS P/O HAS BEEN CHANGED

SHIP VIATERMSDATE REQUIREDFREIGHT TERMSBESTWAYNET 30FREIGHT PREPAIDF.O.BINSTRUCTIONSGIVEN TODESTINATIONHANSE

ATTN: MARK GROTHAUS

THE FOLLOWING IS TO MEET OR EXCEED ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, ADDENDA, SUBMITTALS AND ALL ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS AS ISSUED BY WHITING TURNER AND INCLUSIVE OF ALL SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENTS ISSUED BY CR ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN AND BRUNER CORPORATION PROJECT NUMBER 3556.

#### PLEASE PACK SEP AND MARK THE FOLLOWING:

ALL COMMENTS & NOTES MUST APPEAR ON THE PACKING SLIP.

#### MCFARLAND HALL

QUANTITY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UOM	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
0.000		HX-1		0.00000	0.00
	**CHANGED**				
1.000		B&G Model - P20 DW		5,940.00000	5,940.00
	**CHANGED**				
		n AISI316 TM ILLE HT gaskets, STL header plates, SS carry bar, SS LUMINUM splash guard," 2" 316SS male npt (Hot old side). ASME			
0.000		HWP-3		0.00000	0.00
	**CHANGED**				
1.000		B&G In-Line Pump Series 80		2,121.00000	2,121.00
	**CHANGED**				
	Model 2-1/2 x 2-1/2 x 91/2 B, BF, 7.5 HP, 1800 RPM, wi Energy Efficient, 208230/460 Motor, 186 GPM, 60 FT TDH	th 8.75" Impeller, Standard Seal, BG Choice, ODP, /3/60			
0.000				0.00000	0.00
	**CHANGED**				
1.000		HWP-3 TDV		794.00000	794.00
	**CHANGED**				
	3DS-4B BALANCED Type Tri	ple Duty Valve Straight Pattern 4 IN.			
0.000		HEATING WATER AIR SEPE[ARATOR		0.00000	0.00

## **CHANGE ORDER**



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

Purchase Order: 35560008 Change Order: 00000003 Date: 07/23/2015

Vendor Code: STEFF Job: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

QUANTITY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UOM	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
	**CHANGED**				
1.000		RF-5 5" W/STRAINER		1,174.00000	1,174.00
	**CHANGED**				
1.000	107A	HIGH CAPCITY AIR VENT 3/4 113076		236.00000	236.00
	**CHANGED**				
1.000		791F-AH-4 DUPLEX BASKET STRAIN		3,860.00000	3,860.00
	**ADDED**				
				Sub Total:	\$14,125.00
				Sales Tax:	\$289.50
				Freight:	\$0.00
				P/O Total:	\$14,414.50
			Original	Purchase Order:	\$6,323.00
			Total Change	e Orders to Date:	\$8,091.50
			Original +	· Change Orders:	\$14,414.50

**BRUNER CORPORATION** 

Ву

ROCKY CARR PURCHASING MANAGER



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

то STEFFENS-SHULTZ INC P.O. BOX 28430 COLUMBUS, OH 43228

Purchase Order: 35560027 Date: 08/03/2015 Vendor Code: STEFF

**Job**: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

SHIP BRUNER CORPORATION 3637 LACON ROAD HILLIARD, OH 43026

DATE

**FREIGHT TERMS SHIP VIA TERMS REQUIRED BESTWAY** NET 30 FREIGHT PREPAID F.O.B **INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN TO** 

QUANTITY DESCRIPTION	UOM	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
1.000 B&G P47DW HEAT EXCHANGER HX-1		8,146.00000	8,146.00
1.000 MUELLER 791-AH-4 DUPLEX STR HX-1		3,860.00000	3,860.00
2.000 B&G E1510-4EB 25HP P-1 & P-2		3,211.00000	6,422.00
2.000 B&G E-1510-3BD 15HP P-3 & P-4		2,352.00000	4,704.00
2.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 65-130 P-5 & P-6		2,100.00000	4,200.00
2.000 B&G 3DS-6B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2		1,283.00000	2,566.00
2.000 B&G 3DS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-3 & P-4		941.00000	1,882.00
2.000 B&G GF-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2		580.00000	1,160.00
2.000 B&G FE-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-4		454.00000	908.00
4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-6 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2		128.00000	512.00
4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FELX CONN P-3 & P-4		108.00000	432.00
1.000 B&G R-6F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER		1,406.00000	1,406.00
1.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER		1,174.00000	1,174.00
2.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS		236.00000	472.00
1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER		1,371.00000	1,371.00
1.000 B&G TPV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK		33.00000	33.00
1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK		52.00000	52.00
2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE		72.00000	144.00
2.000 B&G CB-5F CIRCUIT SETTER		913.00000	1,826.00
2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER		700.00000	1,400.00
2.000 ABB ACH550 25HP VFDS P-1 & P-2		6,144.00000	12,288.00
2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-3 & P-4		4,638.00000	9,276.00
		Sub Total: Sales Tax: Freight: P/O Total:	\$64,234.00 \$4,817.62 \$0.00 \$69,051.62



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

Purchase Order: 35560027 Date: 08/03/2015

Vendor Code: STEFF

**Job**: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

BRUNER CORPORATION

Ву

ROCKY CARR PURCHASING MANAGER



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

TO STEFFENS-SHULTZ INC P.O. BOX 28430 COLUMBUS, OH 43228 Purchase Order: 35560028
Date: 08/03/2015
Vendor Code: STEFF

**Job**: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

SHIP BRUNER CORPORATION
TO 3637 LACON ROAD
HILLIARD, OH 43026

DATE

SHIP VIATERMSREQUIREDFREIGHT TERMSBESTWAYNET 30FREIGHT PREPAIDF.O.BINSTRUCTIONSGIVEN TO

QUANTITY DESCRIPTION	UOM	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
1.000 B&G P47DW HEAT EXCHANGER HX-1		8,146.00000	8,146.00
1.000 MUELLER 791-AH-4 DUPLEX STR HX-1		3,860.00000	3,860.00
2.000 B&G E-1510-4EB, 25HP P-1 & P-2		3,211.00000	6,422.00
2.000 B&G E-1510-4BD, 15HP P-3 &P-4		2,420.00000	4,840.00
2.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 65-130 P-5 & P-6		2,100.00000	4,200.00
1.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 55-45 p-7		1,670.00000	1,670.00
4.000 B&G 3DS-6B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 THRU P-4		1,283.00000	5,132.00
4.000 B&G GF-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 THRU P-4		580.00000	2,320.00
8.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-6 FLEX CONN P-1 THRU P-4		128.00000	1,024.00
2.000 B&G R-6F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER		1,406.00000	2,812.00
2.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS		236.00000	472.00
1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER		1,371.00000	1,371.00
1.000 B&G TPV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK		33.00000	33.00
1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK		52.00000	52.00
2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE		72.00000	144.00
2.000 B&G CB-6F CIRCUIT SETTER		1,232.00000	2,464.00
2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER		700.00000	1,400.00
2.000 ABB ACH550 25HP VFDS P-1 & P-2		6,144.00000	12,288.00
2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-3 & P-4		4,638.00000	9,276.00
		Sub Total:	\$67,926.00
		Sales Tax:	\$5,094.48
		Freight: P/O Total:	\$0.00 \$73,020.48

**BRUNER CORPORATION** 

Ву

ROCKY CARR PURCHASING MANAGER



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

TO STEFFENS-SHULTZ INC P.O. BOX 28430 COLUMBUS, OH 43228 
 Purchase Order:
 35560030

 Change Order:
 00000001

 Date:
 08/19/2015

 Vendor Code:
 STEFF

Job: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

SHIP BRUNER CORPORATION
TO 3637 LACON ROAD
HILLIARD, OH 43026

DATE

SHIP VIATERMSREQUIREDFREIGHT TERMSBESTWAYNET 30FREIGHT PREPAIDF.O.BINSTRUCTIONSGIVEN TO

QUANTITY DESCRIPTION	UOM	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
1.000 B&G P14DW HEAT EXCHANGER HX-1		6,015.00000	6,015.00
1.000 MUELLER 791-AH-4 DUPLEX STR HX-1		3,860.00000	3,860.00
2.000 B&G E-1510-3BD 15HP P-1 & P-2		2,352.00000	4,704.00
2.000 B&G E-1510-2.5BB 7.5HP P-3 & P-4		1,743.00000	3,486.00
1.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 65-130 P-5		2,100.00000	2,100.00
2.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 20-140 P-6 & P-7		1,875.00000	3,750.00
2.000 B&G 3DS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2		941.00000	1,882.00
2.000 B&G 3DS-4B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-3 & P-4		794.00000	1,588.00
2.000 B&G FE-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2		454.00000	908.00
2.000 B&G ED-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-4		350.00000	700.00
4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2		108.00000	432.00
4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4		69.00000	276.00
1.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER		1,174.00000	1,174.00
1.000 B&G R-4F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER		917.00000	917.00
2.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS		236.00000	472.00
1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER		1,371.00000	1,371.00
1.000 B&G TPV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK		33.00000	33.00
1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK		52.00000	52.00
2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE		72.00000	144.00
2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER		514.00000	1,028.00
2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER		700.00000	1,400.00
2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2		4,638.00000	9,276.00
2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4		3,870.00000	7,740.00
		Sub Total: Sales Tax: Freight: P/O Total:	\$53,308.00 \$0.00 \$0.00 \$53,308.00
	Total Chang	Purchase Order: e Orders to Date:	\$53,308.00 \$0.00
	Original -	Change Orders:	\$53,308.00



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

Purchase Order: 35560030 Change Order: 00000001 Date: 08/19/2015

Vendor Code: STEFF Job: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

BRUNER CORPORATION

Ву

ROCKY CARR PURCHASING MANAGER



www.brunercorp.com

3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

то STEFFENS-SHULTZ INC P.O. BOX 28430 COLUMBUS, OH 43228

Purchase Order: 35560029 Date: 08/03/2015 Vendor Code: STEFF

**Job**: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

SHIP BRUNER CORPORATION 3637 LACON ROAD HILLIARD, OH 43026

DATE

**FREIGHT TERMS SHIP VIA TERMS REQUIRED BESTWAY** NET 30 FREIGHT PREPAID F.O.B **INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN TO** 

QUANTITY DESCRIPTION	UOM	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
1.000 B&G P47DW HEAT EXCHANGER HX-1		8,146.00000	8,146.00
1.000 MUELLER 791-AH-4IN DUPLEX STR HX-1		3,860.00000	3,860.00
2.000 B&G E-1510-4BD, 20HP P-1 & P-2		2,727.00000	5,454.00
2.000 B&G E-1510-3BD, 10HP P-3 & P-4		1,974.00000	3,948.00
2.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 65-130 P-5 & P-6		2,100.00000	4,200.00
2.000 B&G 3DS-6B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2		1,283.00000	2,566.00
2.000 B&G 3DS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-3 & P-4		941.00000	1,882.00
2.000 B&G GF-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2		580.00000	1,160.00
2.000 B&G FE-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-4		454.00000	908.00
4.000 METRAFLEZ MMCC-6 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2		128.00000	512.00
4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4		108.00000	432.00
1.000 B&G R-6F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER		1,406.00000	1,406.00
1.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER		1,174.00000	1,174.00
2.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS		236.00000	472.00
1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER		1,371.00000	1,371.00
1.000 B&G TPV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK		33.00000	33.00
1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK		52.00000	52.00
2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE		72.00000	144.00
1.000 B&G CB-6F CIRCUIT SETTER		1,232.00000	1,232.00
1.000 B&G CB-5F CIRCUIT SETTER		913.00000	913.00
2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER		700.00000	1,400.00
2.000 ABB ACH550 20HP VFD'S P-1 & P-2		5,160.00000	10,320.00
2.000 ABB ACH550 10HP VFD'S P-3 & P-4		4,062.00000	8,124.00
		Sub Total:	\$59,709.00
		Sales Tax:	\$4,478.24 \$0.00
		Freight: P/O Total:	\$0.00 \$64,187.24
			** , * = .



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

**Purchase Order:** 35560029 **Date:** 08/03/2015

Vendor Code: STEFF Job: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

BRUNER CORPORATION

Ву

ROCKY CARR PURCHASING MANAGER



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

STEFFENS-SHULTZ INC P.O. BOX 28430 COLUMBUS, OH 43228

то

Purchase Order: 35560026 Date: 08/03/2015 Vendor Code: STEFF

**Job**: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

SHIP BRUNER CORPORATION
TO 3637 LACON ROAD
HILLIARD, OH 43026

DATE

SHIP VIATERMSREQUIREDFREIGHT TERMSBESTWAYNET 30FREIGHT PREPAIDF.O.BINSTRUCTIONSGIVEN TO

1.000 B&G P20DW HEAT EXCHANGER HX-1 1.000 MUELLER 791-AH-4 DUPLEX STR HX-1 2.000 B&G E-1510-3BD 15HP P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G E-1510-3BD 15HP P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G E-1510-2.5BB 7.5HP P-3 & P-4 1.743.0000 3.486.00 1.000 B&G E-00CIRCZL 65-130 P-5 1.000 B&G ECOCIRCZL 65-45 P-6 1.000 B&G ECOCIRCZL 55-130 P-5 1.000 B&G SDS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G 3DS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G 3DS-4B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G 5DS-3B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-3 & P-4 2.000 B&G 5DS-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-4 2.000 B&G 5DS-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-4 2.000 B&G 5DS-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-2 3.000 B&G 5DS-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-4 3.00000 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 4.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER 4.000 B&G R-3F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER 4.000 B&G R-3F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER 4.000 B&G R-3F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER 4.000 B&G SOO EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER 4.000 B&G SOO EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER 4.000 B&G B-300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER 5.000 B&G SOO EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER 5.000 B&G SOO SOO SOO SOO SOO SOO SOO SOO SOO SO	QUANTITY DESCRIPTION	UOM	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
2.000 B&G E-1510-3BD 15HP P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G E-1510-2.5BB 7.5HP P-3 & P-4 1.743.0000 3.486.00 1.000 B&G ECOCIRCZL 65-130 P-5 2.100.00000 1.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 55-45 P-6 1.670.00000 1.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 55-45 P-6 1.670.00000 1.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 55-45 P-6 1.670.00000 1.670.00 2.000 B&G 3DS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G 3DS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G 5E-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G E-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G ED-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 6.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 6.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 1.000 B&G R-3F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER 1.000 B&G B-3F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER 1.000 B&G B-3F AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS 2.000 B&G B-3F AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS 1.000 B&G B-3F AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS 1.000 B&G B-3F AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS 1.000 B&G B-3F AIR VENT EXP TANK 5.00000 5.	1.000 B&G P20DW HEAT EXCHANGER HX-1		4,600.00000	4,600.00
2.000 B&G E-1510-2.5BB 7.5HP P-3 & P-4  1.000 B&G ECOCIRCZL 65-130 P-5  2.100.00000  1.000 B&G ECOCIRCZL 55-45 P-6  1.670.00000  1.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 55-45 P-6  1.670.00000  1.000 B&G 3DS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2  2.000 B&G 3DS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-3 & P-4  2.000 B&G 3DS-4B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-3 & P-4  2.000 B&G FE-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2  2.000 B&G ED-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2  2.000 B&G ED-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-4  4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2  4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2  4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4  6.90000  1.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER  1.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER  1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER  1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER  1.000 B&G B700-125 RELIEF VALVE  2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE  2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER  2.000 BAG CB-5 TAS P-1 & P-2  2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4  3.873.00  3.800  7.740.00  3.900  7.740.00  3.900  5.900  3.900  7.740.00  3.900  3.900  7.740.00  3.900  3.900  7.740.00  3.900  5.900  3.900  7.740.00  3.900  5.900  3.900  7.740.00  3.900  5.900  3.900  7.740.00  5.900  6.900  6.900  6.90000  6.9000  6.90000  6.90000  6.90000  6.90000  6.90000  6.90000  6.90000  6.90000  6.90000  6.	1.000 MUELLER 791-AH-4 DUPLEX STR HX-1		3,860.00000	3,860.00
1.000 B&G ECOCIRCZL 65-130 P-5 1.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 55-45 P-6 1.670.000000 1.000 B&G GCOCIRCXL 55-45 P-6 1.670.000000 1.670.000 1.000 B&G 3DS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G 3DS-4B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-3 & P-4 2.000 B&G 3DS-4B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-3 & P-4 2.000 B&G FE-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G FE-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G ED-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-4 3.000000000000000000000000000000000000	2.000 B&G E-1510-3BD 15HP P-1 & P-2		2,352.00000	4,704.00
1.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 55-45 P-6       1,670.00000       1,670.00         2.000 B&G 3DS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2       941.00000       1,882.00         2.000 B&G 3DS-4B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-3 & P-4       794.00000       1,588.00         2.000 B&G FE-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2       454.00000       908.00         2.000 B&G ED-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-4       350.00000       700.00         4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2       108.00000       432.00         4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4       69.00000       276.00         1.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER       1,174.00000       917.00         1.000 B&G R-4F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER       917.00000       917.00         2.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS       236.00000       472.00         1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER       1,371.00000       1,371.00         1.000 B&G 7PV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK       33.00000       33.00         1.000 B&G 7P0-125 RELIEF VALVE       72.00000       144.00         2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER       514.00000       1,028.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2       4,638.00000       9,276.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4       3,870.00000       7,740.00         849,813.00       849,813.00 <td< td=""><td>2.000 B&amp;G E-1510-2.5BB 7.5HP P-3 &amp; P-4</td><td></td><td>1,743.00000</td><td>3,486.00</td></td<>	2.000 B&G E-1510-2.5BB 7.5HP P-3 & P-4		1,743.00000	3,486.00
2.000 B&G 3DS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G 3DS-4B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-3 & P-4 794.00000 1,588.00 2.000 B&G FE-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2 454.00000 908.00 2.000 B&G ED-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2 454.00000 700.00 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 4.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER 4.000 B&G R-4F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER 4.000 B&G R-4F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER 4.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS 4.000 B&G 300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER 4.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER 4.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE 72.0000 52.00 2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE 72.0000 1,44.00 2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER 514.00000 1,028.00 2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER 5.00000 1,00000 1,400.00 2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-1 & P-2 4.638.00000 7,740.00 3.807 Total: \$49,813.00 5.816S Tax: \$3,736.02 5.76 Freight: \$0.00	1.000 B&G ECOCIRCZL 65-130 P-5		2,100.00000	2,100.00
2.000 B&G 3DS-4B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-3 & P-4 2.000 B&G FE-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G FE-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2 3.000 B&G ED-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-4 3.000000000000000000000000000000000000	1.000 B&G ECOCIRCXL 55-45 P-6		1,670.00000	1,670.00
2.000 B&G FE-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2 2.000 B&G ED-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-4 3.50.00000 700.00 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 6.000000 276.00 1.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER 1.174.00000 1.174.00 1.000 B&G R-4F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER 2.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS 2.36.00000 472.00 1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER 1.371.00000 1.371.00 1.000 B&G TPV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK 3.00000 33.00 1.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE 2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE 2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER 514.00000 1.028.00 2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2 2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4  Sub Total: \$49,813.00 Sales Tax: \$3,736.02 Freight: \$0.00	2.000 B&G 3DS-5B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-1 & P-2		941.00000	1,882.00
2.000 B&G ED-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-4 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 69.00000 276.00 1.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER 1,174.00000 1,174.000 1.000 B&G R-4F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER 917.00000 2.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS 236.00000 472.00 1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER 1,371.00000 1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER 1,371.00000 1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK 33.00000 33.00 1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK 52.00000 2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE 72.00000 1.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER 514.00000 1.000 D&C B4G BACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2 2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-3 & P-4  Sub Total: Sub Total: \$49,813.00 Freight: \$0.00	2.000 B&G 3DS-4B TRIPLE DUTY VALVES P-3 & P-4		794.00000	1,588.00
4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2 4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 69.00000 276.00 1.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER 1,174.00000 917.00000 917.00 2.000 B&G R-4F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER 2000000000000000000000000000000000000	2.000 B&G FE-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-1 & P-2		454.00000	908.00
4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4 1.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER 1.174.00000 1,174.00 1.000 B&G R-4F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER 2.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS 2.000 B&G 300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER 1.371.00000 1,371.00 1.000 B&G TPV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK 3.00000 33.00 1.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE 2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE 2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER 514.00000 1,028.00 2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER 2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2 2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4  Sub Total: \$49,813.00 Sales Tax: \$3,736.02 Freight: \$0.00	2.000 B&G ED-3X SUCTION DIFFUSERS P-3 & P-4		350.00000	700.00
1.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER       1,174.00000       1,174.00         1.000 B&G R-4F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER       917.00000       917.00         2.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS       236.00000       472.00         1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER       1,371.00000       1,371.00         1.000 B&G TPV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK       33.00000       33.00         1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK       52.00000       52.00         2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE       72.00000       144.00         2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER       514.00000       1,028.00         2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER       700.00000       1,400.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2       4,638.00000       9,276.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4       3,870.00000       7,740.00         Sub Total:       \$49,813.00         Sales Tax:       \$3,736.02         Freight:       \$0.00	4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-5 FLEX CONN P-1 & P-2		108.00000	432.00
1.000 B&G R-4F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER       917.00000       917.00         2.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS       236.00000       472.00         1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER       1,371.00000       1,371.00         1.000 B&G TPV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK       33.00000       33.00         1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK       52.00000       52.00         2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE       72.00000       144.00         2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER       514.00000       1,028.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2       4,638.00000       9,276.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4       3,870.00000       7,740.00         Sub Total:       \$49,813.00         Sales Tax:       \$3,736.02         Freight:       \$0.00	4.000 METRAFLEX MMCC-4 FLEX CONN P-3 & P-4		69.00000	276.00
2.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS 236.00000 472.00 1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER 1,371.00000 1,371.00 1.000 B&G TPV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK 33.00000 33.00 1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK 52.00000 52.00 2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE 72.00000 144.00 2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER 514.00000 1,028.00 2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER 700.00000 1,400.00 2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2 2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4  Sub Total: \$49,813.00 Sales Tax: \$3,736.02 Freight: \$0.00	1.000 B&G R-5F AIR SEPARATOR HEATING WATER		1,174.00000	1,174.00
1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER 1.000 B&G TPV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK 33.00000 33.00 1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK 52.00000 52.00 2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE 72.00000 144.00 2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER 514.00000 1,028.00 2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER 700.00000 1,400.00 2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2 2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4  Sub Total: \$49,813.00 Sales Tax: \$3,736.02 Freight: \$0.00	1.000 B&G R-4F AIR SEPARATOR CHILLED WATER		917.00000	917.00
1.000 B&G TPV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK       33.00000       33.00         1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK       52.00000       52.00         2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE       72.00000       144.00         2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER       514.00000       1,028.00         2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER       700.00000       1,400.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2       4,638.00000       9,276.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4       3,870.00000       7,740.00         Sub Total:       \$49,813.00         Sales Tax:       \$3,736.02         Freight:       \$0.00	2.000 B&G 107A AIR VENT AIR SEPARATORS		236.00000	472.00
1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK       52.00000       52.00         2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE       72.00000       144.00         2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER       514.00000       1,028.00         2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER       700.00000       1,400.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2       4,638.00000       9,276.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4       3,870.00000       7,740.00         Sub Total: \$49,813.00         Sales Tax: \$3,736.02       Freight: \$0.00	1.000 B&G B300 EXPANSION TANK CHILLED WATER		1,371.00000	1,371.00
2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE       72.00000       144.00         2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER       514.00000       1,028.00         2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER       700.00000       1,400.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2       4,638.00000       9,276.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4       3,870.00000       7,740.00         Sub Total: \$49,813.00         Sales Tax: \$3,736.02       \$3,736.02         Freight: \$0.00	1.000 B&G TPV1FM TANK PURGE VALVE EXP TANK		33.00000	33.00
2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER 514.00000 1,028.00 2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER 700.00000 1,400.00 2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2 4,638.00000 9,276.00 2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4 3,870.00000 7,740.00 Sub Total: \$49,813.00 Sales Tax: \$3,736.02 Freight: \$0.00	1.000 B&G 87 AIR VENT EXP TANK		52.00000	52.00
2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER       700.00000       1,400.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2       4,638.00000       9,276.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4       3,870.00000       7,740.00         Sub Total: \$49,813.00         Sales Tax: \$3,736.02         Freight: \$0.00	2.000 B&G 790-125 RELIEF VALVE		72.00000	144.00
2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2       4,638.00000       9,276.00         2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4       3,870.00000       7,740.00         Sub Total:       \$49,813.00         Sales Tax:       \$3,736.02         Freight:       \$0.00	2.000 B&G CB-4 CIRCUIT SETTER		514.00000	1,028.00
2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4  3,870.00000  7,740.00  Sub Total: \$49,813.00  Sales Tax: \$3,736.02  Freight: \$0.00	2.000 JL WINGERT 5 GAL BAG FILTER		700.00000	1,400.00
Sub Total:       \$49,813.00         Sales Tax:       \$3,736.02         Freight:       \$0.00	2.000 ABB ACH550 15HP VFDS P-1 & P-2		4,638.00000	9,276.00
Sales Tax:       \$3,736.02         Freight:       \$0.00	2.000 ABB ACH550 7.5HP VFDS P-3 & P-4		3,870.00000	7,740.00
Freight: \$0.00			Sub Total:	. ,
				• •
P/U lotal: \$53,549.02			P/O Total:	\$0.00 \$53,549.02



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

Purchase Order: 35560026 Date: 08/03/2015

Vendor Code: STEFF

**Job**: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

**BRUNER CORPORATION** 

Ву

ROCKY CARR PURCHASING MANAGER

### **CHANGE ORDER**



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

TO STEFFENS-SHULTZ INC P.O. BOX 28430 COLUMBUS, OH 43228 Job: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

SHIP BRUNER CORPORATION
TO 3637 LACON ROAD
HILLIARD, OH 43026

#### THIS P/O HAS BEEN CHANGED

SHIP VIATERMSDATE REQUIREDFREIGHT TERMSBESTWAYNET 30FREIGHT PREPAIDF.O.BINSTRUCTIONSGIVEN TODESTINATIONHANSE

ATTN: MARK GROTHAUS

THE FOLLOWING IS TO MEET OR EXCEED ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, ADDENDA, SUBMITTALS AND ALL ASSOCIATED DOCUMENTS AS ISSUED BY WHITING TURNER AND INCLUSIVE OF ALL SUPPLEMENTAL DOCUMENTS ISSUED BY CR ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN AND BRUNER CORPORATION PROJECT NUMBER 3556.

#### PLEASE PACK SEP AND MARK THE FOLLOWING:

ALL COMMENTS & NOTES MUST APPEAR ON THE PACKING SLIP.

#### MCFARLAND HALL

QUANTITY	ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UOM	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
0.000		HX-1		0.00000	0.00
	**CHANGED**				
1.000		B&G Model - P20 DW		5,940.00000	5,940.00
	**CHANGED**				
		AISI316 TM  LE HT gaskets, STL header plates, SS carry bar, SS  UMINUM splash guard," 2" 316SS male npt (Hot old side). ASME			
0.000		HWP-3		0.00000	0.00
	**CHANGED**				
1.000		B&G In-Line Pump Series 80		2,121.00000	2,121.00
	**CHANGED**				
	Model 2-1/2 x 2-1/2 x 91/2 B, BF, 7.5 HP, 1800 RPM, with Energy Efficient, 208230/460/3 Motor, 186 GPM, 60 FT TDH	n 8.75" Impeller, Standard Seal, BG Choice, ODP, 8/60			
0.000				0.00000	0.00
	**CHANGED**				
1.000		HWP-3 TDV		794.00000	794.00
	**CHANGED**				
	3DS-4B BALANCED Type Trip	le Duty Valve Straight Pattern 4 IN.			
0.000		HEATING WATER AIR SEPE[ARATOR		0.00000	0.00

## **CHANGE ORDER**



3637 Lacon Road • Hilliard, Ohio • 614-334-9000 • 614-334-9001 (fax)

Purchase Order: 35560008 Change Order: 00000003 Date: 07/23/2015

Vendor Code: STEFF Job: 3556

MIAMI U NORTH QUAD

QUANTITY IT	ЕМ	DESCRIPTION	UOM	UNIT COST	AMOUNT
**(	CHANGED**				
1.000		RF-5 5" W/STRAINER		1,174.00000	1,174.00
**(	CHANGED**				
1.000 10	07A	HIGH CAPCITY AIR VENT 3/4 113076		236.00000	236.00
**(	CHANGED**				
1.000		791F-AH-4 DUPLEX BASKET STRAIN		3,860.00000	3,860.00
**/	ADDED**				
				Sub Total:	\$14,125.00
				Sales Tax:	\$289.50
				Freight:	\$0.00
				P/O Total:	\$14,414.50
			Original	Purchase Order:	\$6,323.00
			Total Chang	e Orders to Date:	\$8,091.50
			Original ·	+ Change Orders:	\$14,414.50

**BRUNER CORPORATION** 

Ву

ROCKY CARR PURCHASING MANAGER